



seating inc.



every seat has a story

# Standard Product Line

March 2022

# TERMS & CONDITIONS

---

## DISCLAIMER

The Terms & Conditions below expressly set forth Seating Inc.'s position and is not intended to be a full, comprehensive, and complete detail of each subject. Seating Inc. reserves the right to alter, change, modify, expand, or discontinue any of the policies set forth below. Seating Inc. further reserves the right to alter, change, modify, or discontinue its programs, policies, or relationship with any customer who violates Seating Inc.'s stated Terms & Conditions.

## PRICES

All prices shown within this Pricer are Suggested List Price only and are subject to change without notice. All merchandise will be invoiced at prices prevailing at time of order placement.

## ORDERS

All orders must be submitted in writing via US Mail, Fax Transmission, or Email. It is the Buyer's sole responsibility to check orders and their corresponding acknowledgements for accuracy.

## MINIMUM ORDER SIZE

No minimum order required.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Every order is acknowledged by email within 72 hours of receipt and credit approval of an order. If you do not receive an order acknowledgement within 72 hours, please contact customer service at 800.468.2475. An acknowledgement will confirm quantities, items ordered and prices effective at the time of order acceptance. Orders will be manufactured and invoiced based upon the information on the acknowledgement. If there is any discrepancy, please notify Seating Inc. immediately, in writing.

## LEAD TIMES

Lead times are based on receipt of a complete and correct order that has been approved for credit. If an order is subject to a credit hold, it will be scheduled for shipment only after it is released from credit hold. All order acknowledgements contain an estimated shipping date, which is subject to change.

## REVISED ORDERS

Orders requiring changes to the product or additional options will incur additional costs unless orders have been processed. Seating Inc. reserves the right to apply additional charges to the invoice for orders revised after manufacturing has begun. All changes must be in writing.

## TERMS

All merchandise will be invoiced when shipped, upon credit approval, with standard terms of net 30. Credit cards accepted within 10 days of shipment. The Buyer agrees that Seating Inc. shall have the right to assess interest charges of 1.5% per month on invoices not paid and received by Seating Inc. within terms. The Buyer further agrees that Seating Inc. has the right to change terms, suspend shipments, or refuse orders from any delinquent account.

## SECURITY

The Buyer agrees that Seating Inc. maintains a security interest and title, to all merchandise sold by it to the Buyer until all monies have been paid to Seating Inc. for said merchandise.

## CANCELLATION

All orders are considered firm and are not subject to cancellation by the Buyer without written approval from Seating Inc. Management. Any cancellation requests from the Buyer must be submitted in writing within two days of receipt of purchase order to be considered for approval. Seating Inc. reserves the right to assess a Cancellation Fee of no more than 30%, or as negotiated, for any order cancelled by the Buyer.

## SHIPMENTS

All shipments shall be made via Seating Inc.'s choice of carrier. The Buyer may specify a servicing carrier when requesting 3rd party billing. Seating Inc.'s liability ends once the Buyer signs the Bill of Lading, or otherwise receives the shipment, thus acknowledging that the merchandise was received in satisfactory condition. It is the Buyer's sole responsibility to assume liability, risk, damage, or loss during 3rd party shipment or transshipment. Further, it is the Buyer's responsibility to report damage or loss of any shipment with the appropriate carrier.

## SHIP DATES AND DELAYS

If Seating Inc. cannot ship products as scheduled due to causes beyond their reasonable control, (such as casualty, acts of nature, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary material or transportation; or changes requested by the customer) the ship date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Seating Inc.

## REDELIVERY OF FREIGHT

When redelivery of merchandise is required because the customer is not ready to accept the merchandise, and no notification of this fact is given to the factory at least two weeks prior to the scheduled ship date, the actual costs for freight, restocking and rehandling will be billed to the customer.

## RETURNS

Seating Inc. products are made-to-order and may not be returned without written approval from Seating Inc. Management. Seating Inc. reserves the right to refuse return of merchandise. All approved returns must be returned prepaid by the Buyer and are subject to a Restocking Charge of no greater than 30%. Merchandise must be returned unused, in original shipping carton with proper inner packaging.

## CHANGES

Seating Inc. reserves the right to institute changes to material, parts, or design as well as to discontinue models, options, and/or parts without any prior notice.

## DESIGN

In keeping with modern manufacturing advances, Seating Inc. reserves the right to make changes in product offering, design and materials as well as the discontinuance of parts and units when such action is deemed to be an improvement in design or function.

## SPECIAL PRODUCTS

Modifications to standard products will be considered for large quantity orders. SC - Semi Custom. Contact the factory for price quotations.

## TEXTILES DISCLAIMER

Seating Inc. will not be held responsible, or liable in any way, for any color variances between rolls of material due to dye lots within a shipment.

All inquiries and correspondence should be directed to:

SEATING INC.  
PO Box 898  
Nunda, NY 14517  
Phone: 800.468.2475  
Fax: 585.468.2804  
sales@seatinginc.com

# INTERACTIVE TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

CLICK ON THE INFORMATION OR SERIES YOU'D LIKE TO GO TO

## DESCRIPTION

[HOW TO CHOOSE A SEATING INC. CHAIR](#)

[MECHANISMS](#)

[ARMS](#)

[OPTIONS & UPGRADES](#)

[QUALITY & COMFORT](#)

[PACKAGING & FREIGHT CLAIMS](#)

[SHIPPING PROGRAM](#)

[WARRANTY INFORMATION](#)

[CHAIRS](#)



[Advent](#)

[Contour II](#)

[EDU<sup>2</sup> - mesh back](#)

[EDU<sup>2</sup> - upholstered back](#)

[Fit](#)

[Grid](#)

[Grid Square](#)

[Health](#)

[Indy](#)

[Jay](#)

[Jay Nest-it](#)

[K](#)

[Monterey II](#)

[Pearl II](#)

[Raz](#)

[Saddle](#)

[Tradition](#)

[Voyager](#)

[Zon](#)



[Contour II](#)

[Grid](#)

[Grid Square](#)

[Monterey II](#)

[Pearl II](#)

[Saddle](#)

[Tradition](#)



[Monterey II](#)

[Pearl II](#)

[Tradition](#)

[COM & UC PROCEDURE](#)

[PNEUMATIC CYLINDER SPECIFICATIONS](#)

# SIMPLE STEPS HELP YOU CHOOSE

## HOW TO SELECT AND ORDER A SEATING INC. CHAIR

Whether you are choosing a chair for one individual or outfitting an entire workplace, you can count on Seating Inc. to supply quality ergonomic chairs that will last for years.

Follow the steps below to custom configure chairs that fit every task - and every body.

### SIMPLE STEPS

#### STEP 1 - DETERMINE A CATEGORY

Consider the size of the people who will be seated and the work environment. Seating Inc. chairs are organized into three categories.



##### 300 Everyday

for single users up to 8 hours per day, 300 lb weight capacity.

##### 400 Intensive Use

for multiple users, intensive and/or heavy duty applications, 400 lb weight capacity

##### 550 Generous Fit

for single or multi shift use, 550 lb weight capacity (not suitable for smaller users)

#### STEP 2 - CHOOSE A SERIES

Each chair series has a distinctive “look” with comfort and construction features common to all styles and models. Series are arranged in alphabetical order within each category and may appear in one, two, or all three category sections. Choose from the following:

Sensible Solutions:	Advent, EDU <sup>2</sup> , and Raz
Functional Solutions:	Contour II
Complete Solutions:	Monterey II and Pearl II
Mesh Solutions:	Grid [square], Jay, and EDU <sup>2</sup> , and Raz
Executive Solutions:	Fit, K, Saddle, Voyager, and Tradition
Specialty Solutions:	Indy and Health
Nesting Solutions:	Jay Nesting

#### STEP 3 - PICK A STYLE AND MODEL

From Advent to Tradition, our chair series have coordinating swivel, task, stool, sled, and multipurpose stackable styles. Consider the type of work that the user is performing and his or her level of authority. Choose high, medium, or small backs.

#### STEP 4 - SELECT A MECHANISM

Mechanisms determine what a chair can “do” - from simple swivel to advanced synchro tilt. Increased functionality adds ergonomic benefits - and increases the price of the chair. Consider the number of people who will use the chair, the amount of time they will be sitting, and the type of work being performed. Purchase the mechanism with functions that will work for your application...and make sure that each user knows how to take advantage of the benefits that you supply.

For detailed mechanism information, refer to the Mechanism Features and Functions Section of the price book on pages 3 - 4.

#### STEP 5 - ADD ARMS

All Seating Inc. chairs - **except those with arms that are permanently attached to the frame, and Voyager** - are priced without arms. Arm choices range from basic fixed height arms with urethane pads to fully upholstered executive style arms. Specialty arm options include width adjustment brackets and pads for extra comfort or durability. Appropriate arm choices are displayed on each product page.

## STEP 6 - CONSIDER COMFORT, STYLE, AND SPECIALTY OPTIONS

Seating Inc. offers solutions for special needs. A ballistic nylon outer back protects chairs in cramped spaces. Upgraded foam increases comfort for users who are seated for long periods of time. A wide seat can accommodate holsters or utility belts. CAL 133 meets fire safety regulations. Multiple options and upgrades are available to satisfy individual requirements. Suitable options are displayed on each product page.

## STEP 7 - PICK A TEXTILE GRADE, PATTERN AND COLOR

Seating Inc. offers a broad array of textiles to fit every application, decor and budget. Select fabric, vinyl, or leather/vinyl combinations from our carded program or choose graded-in product from one of our textile partners: Arc-com, Culp, CF Stinson, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum Textiles, Pallas, or Ultrafabrics®. Commercial COM textiles may be supplied and are priced as Grade One.

To check out Seating Inc.'s fabric options, go to [www.seatinginc.com](http://www.seatinginc.com), and look under the "textiles" banner.

## STEP 8 - PREPARE YOUR PURCHASE ORDER

Include quantity, model number, mechanism code, and fabric selection on your purchase order. Where applicable, indicate frame color, and mesh color.

Add arm and option codes as needed.

## STEP 9 - PLACE YOUR ORDER

Place your order by fax, US mail, or email([orders@seatinginc.com](mailto:orders@seatinginc.com)). Be sure to include your company name, address, phone number, fax number, PO number, Installing Dealer and any special instructions. Include a contact name and extension in case there are questions regarding your order. Be sure to include a shipping address if it is different than the bill to address.

## PRODUCT CODES

Example of a product code:

(The following chair appears on page 25 - 26)

**Category:** 300 Everyday for data entry clerk, single shift

**Series:** Style and Model: Contour II Task Medium Back

**Mechanism:** Q25 Advanced knee tilt with quick set back

**Arms:** Adjustable height, T-style arm with width adjustment brackets

**Textile:** Grade 1 Icon - Black

**Options & Upgrades:** TLC Foam Seat and soft twin wheel casters for use on hard floors

Product Code: CO211 Q25 TC WAB TLCS STW Grade 1 Icon - Black

*IMPORTANT: Before submitting your order, refer to "SHIPPING PROGRAM" on page 9 to determine if freight charges apply to your order.*

Call 800.468.2475 for further advice or assistance. Our friendly, knowledgeable customer service staff will be happy to help you!

# 300 MECHANISMS

## FEATURES & FUNCTIONS

CODE	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	300° Swivel	Pneumatic Seat Height	Quick Set Back Height	Infinite Locking Back Angle	Tilt with Upright Tilt Lockout	Tilt Resistance	Multi Locking Tilt	Knee Tilt	Center Tilt	2:1 Synchro	Adjustable Forward Tilt	Manual Back Height	Travel Limiter	3.3:1 Synchro	Adjustable Seat Depth
<b>300 MECHANISMS FOR SWIVEL CHAIRS</b>																	
E20	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	•	•													
E21	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel Tilt	•	•		•	•				•						
E27	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel Knee Tilt	•	•			•	•	•								
<b>300 MECHANISMS FOR TASK CHAIRS</b>																	
M20	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	•	•													
M22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Manual Back Height	•	•	•								•				
Q22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Posture Back	•	•	•	•											
Q23	Single shift, 300lbs.	Center Tilt 2:1 Synchro	•	•	•		•	•			•	•					
Q24	Single shift, 300lbs.	Weight Activated 3.3:1 Synchro	•	•	•			•							•	•	•
Q25	Single shift, 300lbs.	Knee Tilt 2:1 Synchro	•	•	•			•	•	•	•						
Q28	Single shift, 300lbs.	Multi Function Center Tilt	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•				
<b>300 MECHANISMS FOR STOOLS</b>																	
M20	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	•	•													
M22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Manual Back Height	•	•	•								•				
Q22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Posture Back	•	•	•	•											

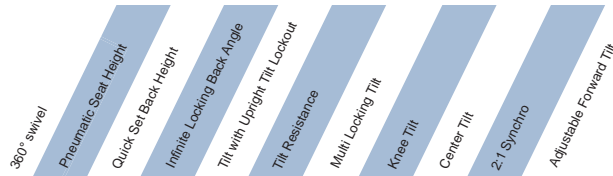
## SPECIFICATIONS & BENEFITS

CODE	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATIONS	BENEFITS
<b>300 MECHANISMS - ALL MECHANISMS CAN BE ADJUSTED WHILE SEATED</b>				
E20	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	<b>Rear Seat Pitch:</b> 3.5° <b>Fixed Height Back</b>	Basic functions with simple controls. Economical, no nonsense and tamper proof.
E21	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel Tilt	<b>Forward Seat Angle:</b> 3.5° <b>Rearward Seat Angle:</b> 16°	Simple swivel tilt suitable for conference rooms.
E27	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel Knee Tilt	<b>Total Tilt</b> 17°, 0° start angle	Enhanced swivel with knee tilt. For executives and managers.
M20	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	<b>Rear Seat Pitch:</b> 3.5° <b>Fixed Height Back</b>	Basic functions with simple controls Economical, no nonsense and tamper proof.
M22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Manual Back Height	<b>Seat Angle:</b> Static <b>Back Angle:</b> Forward 15°	Manual back height. Articulating back angle adjustment. For workstations with multiple users.
Q22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Posture Back <i>(Grid: Quick Set Lumbar Height)</i> <i>(Jay: Fixed Back Height)</i>	<b>Seat Angle:</b> Static <b>Back Angle:</b> Forward 15° <b>Quick set back height:</b> vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions.	Quick set back height. Articulating back angle adjustment. For workstations with multiple users.
Q23	Single shift, 300lbs.	Center Tilt 2:1 Synchro	<b>Seat Angle:</b> Forward 3.5° <b>Back Angle:</b> Rearward 21° <b>Quick Set Back Height:</b> vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions.	Quick set back height. Trouble free synchronized support with upright lock.
Q24	Single shift, 300lbs.	Weight Activated 3.3:1 Synchro	<b>Seat Travel:</b> 6.1° <b>Back Angle:</b> Rearward 20° <b>Quick Set Back Height:</b> vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions. <b>Adjustable Seat Depth:</b> horizontal travel = 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward	Quick set back height. Synchronized, self weighing support system. 3 position travel limiter. 2 position tension. Adjustable seat depth. Imported
Q25	Single shift, 300lbs.	Knee Tilt 2:1 Synchro	<b>Back Angle:</b> Rearward 21° <b>At-Rest Angle:</b> 4° <b>Seat Travel Range:</b> 9° <b>Tilt Lock:</b> 5 incremental positions <b>Quick Set Back Height:</b> vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions.	Advanced knee tilt with multiple locking positions. Full range of movement with posture support.
Q28	Single shift, 300lbs.	Multi Function Center Tilt	<b>Forward Seat Angle:</b> 6.5° rearward <b>Rearward Seat Angle:</b> 20° <b>Back Angle:</b> Rearward 27° <b>Quick Set Back Height:</b> vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions	Multiple back and seat adjustments. Infinite locking positions provide superior ergonomic support for long periods of use. Rotary forward seat angle adjustment.

\*\*Specifications are subject to change without notice

# 400 - 550 MECHANISMS

## FEATURES & FUNCTIONS



CODE	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	400 HEAVY DUTY MECHANISMS									
<b>400 MECHANISMS FOR SWIVEL CHAIRS</b>												
E31	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Swivel Tilt	•	•			•	•			•	
E37	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Swivel Knee Tilt	•	•				•	•	•		
<b>400 MECHANISMS FOR TASK CHAIRS</b>												
Q30	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	•	•	•							
Q32	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Posture Back	•	•	•	•						
Q35	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Knee Tilt 2:1 Synchro	•	•	•			•	•	•		•
Q38	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Multi Function Center Tilt	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
<b>400 MECHANISMS FOR STOOLS</b>												
Q30	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	•	•	•							
Q32	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Posture Back	•	•	•	•					•	
CODE	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	550 SUPER DUTY MECHANISMS									
<b>550 MECHANISMS FOR SWIVEL CHAIRS</b>												
E51	Multiple Shift, 550lbs.	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	•	•				•	•		•	
<b>550 MECHANISMS FOR TASK/WORK CHAIRS</b>												
Q51	Multiple Shift, 550lbs.	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	•	•	•			•	•		•	

## SPECIFICATIONS & BENEFITS

CODE	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATIONS	BENEFITS
<b>400 MECHANISMS - ALL MECHANISMS CAN BE ADJUSTED WHILE SEATED</b>				
E31	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Swivel Tilt	<b>Forward Seat Angle:</b> 3.5° rearward <b>Rearward Seat Angle:</b> 16°	Simple swivel tilt suitable for conference rooms.
E37	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Swivel Knee Tilt	<b>Total Tilt:</b> 17°, 0° start angle	Enhanced swivel with knee tilt. For executives and managers.
Q30	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	<b>Quick set back height:</b> vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions	Basic functions with simple controls. Economical, no nonsense and tamper proof.
Q32	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Posture Back <i>(Grid: Quick Set Lumbar Height)</i> <i>(Jay: Fixed Back Height)</i>	<b>Seat Angle:</b> Static <b>Back Angle:</b> Forward 15° <b>Quick Set Back Height:</b> vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions	Quick set back height. Articulating back angle adjustment. For workstations with multiple users.
Q35	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Knee Tilt 2:1 Synchro	<b>Back Angle:</b> Rearward 21° <b>At Rest Angle:</b> 4° <b>Seat Travel Range:</b> 9° <b>Tilt Lock:</b> 5 incremental positions <b>Quick Set Back Height:</b> vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions	Advanced knee tilt with multiple locking positions. Full range of movement with posture support.
Q38	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Multi Function Center Tilt	<b>Forward Seat Angle:</b> 6.5° rearward <b>Rearward Seat Angle:</b> 20° <b>Back Angle:</b> 27° <b>Quick Set Back Height:</b> vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions	Multiple back and seat adjustments. Infinite locking positions provide superior ergonomic support for long periods of use. Rotary forward seat angle adjustment.
<b>550 MECHANISMS - ALL MECHANISMS CAN BE ADJUSTED WHILE SEATED</b>				
E51	Multiple shift, 550lbs.	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	<b>Forward Seat Angle:</b> 3.5° forward <b>Rearward Seat Angle:</b> 20°	Super duty for users up to 550lbs. Double back bar. Meets GSA Intensive Use Test.
Q51	Multiple shift, 550lbs.	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	<b>Forward Seat Angle:</b> 3.5° forward <b>Rearward Seat Angle:</b> 20° <b>Rearward Back Angle:</b> 27° <b>Quick Set Back Height:</b> vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions*	Super duty for users up to 550lbs. Double back bar. Quick Set Back Height. Meets GSA Intensive Use Test.

\*Specifications are subject to change without notice

# ARM CHOICES







## SPECIFICATIONS & UPGRADES

Many Seating Inc. chairs are priced without arms. Arms may be added to provide ergonomic arm support and comfort.

### FIXED HEIGHT ARMS

			
<b>BPA - \$134</b>	<b>CS - \$134</b>	<b>PAA - \$272</b>	<b>TH - \$250 (550 Chairs)</b>
C-style, black, polyurethane arm. Not available on (MS) Mesh Seat. Does not fit WAB. (H x L x W) 11.25" x 14.75" x 2"	C-style, black, polyurethane arm. Fits WAB. (H x L x W) 11.25" x 14.75" x 2"	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width. Not available on (MS) Mesh Seat. (H x L x W) 12" x 10.50" x 2"	T-style, super duty arm, gel comfort pad (H x L x W) 8" x 10" x 4"

### ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT ARMS





					
<b>T4 - \$195</b>	<b>TA - \$210</b>	<b>TC - \$146</b>	<b>TL - \$160</b>	<b>TE - \$304</b>	<b>TS - \$299</b>
T-style arm. 4-way adjustable with urethane pad Button activated, 3" height range. 1 1/2" width range (H x L x W) 10.25" x 10" x 3"	T-style arm. Angled. Height & width adjustable. Button activated, 3" height range. 1 1/2" width range (H x L x W) 10.25" x 10" x 3"	T-style arm, urethane pad, height adjustable Button activated, 3 1/4" height range (H x L x W) 9.5" x 10" x 4" Fits WAB Field Installable	T-style arm with urethane pads, for lower arm heights. Height adjustable. Button activated, 3" height range (H x L x W) 9.5" x 9.5" x 2.75" Fits WAB Field Installable	T-style arm, 2" extendable slide, gel comfort pad, height adjustable Button activated, 3 1/4" height range (H x L x W) 9.5" x 10" x 5" Fits WAB Field Installable	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable Dial activated, 2 1/4" height range (H x L x W) 9.5" x 9.5" x 2.75" Fits WAB Field Installable

# ARM CHOICES

## SPECIFICATIONS & UPGRADES

Many Seating Inc. chairs are priced without arms. Arms may be added to provide ergonomic arm support and comfort.

### UPHOLSTERED ARMS (add 1 yard com for 300 & 400 chairs, add 1.5 yards com for 550 chairs)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
 CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586
 TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
 TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586

CODE	ARM UPGRADE DESCRIPTION	LIST
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets - Allows each arm to adjust 2" horizontally. (standard on CUA, CUF, TUA, TUF, T4 & TA arms, not available on BPA, PAA, TH arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade - Premium comfort and support with increased durability. TC, TL, TS arms only. (not available on T4 arms; standard on TE & TH arms)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad - Virtually indestructible arm pad that resists abrasions. Not available on T4 arms)	\$103

# OPTIONS & UPGRADES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	<b>Back Angle Adjustment</b> - Allows user to change the back angle on the Q25 & Q35 synchro mechanisms	\$86
BN	<b>Black Ballistic Nylon</b> - Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments	N/C
HRA	<b>2-way Adjustable Headrest</b> - Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height	\$492
HRF	<b>Fixed Head Rest</b> - Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height	\$90
SBS	<b>Schukra® Back Saver</b> - Mechanical adjustable lumbar support. Not available on Contour II, Grid, or Jay	\$90
TLCB	<b>Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Back</b> - 5.2lb. high density foam replaces standard back foam	\$97
VBE	<b>Vinyl Back Edge</b> - Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	<b>Adjustable Seat Depth</b> - 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Task & Stool only. Not available with TSD option	\$92
MS	<b>Mesh Seat (19.5")</b> - Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with E27 Mechanism or (SE) and (WS) options.	\$80
PS	<b>Pillow Seat</b> - 3" thick Open Cell foam replaces standard seat (standard on Raz series)	\$64
SEF	<b>High Density Foam Seat</b> - 3.2lb Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat	\$64
TLCM	<b>Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat</b> - 5.2lb TLC memory foam seat replaces standard seat	\$64
TLCS	<b>Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat</b> - 5.2lb TLC memory foam seat replaces standard seat	\$97
WS	<b>Wide Seat</b> - changes existing task seat width to 24" wide seat	\$129
WW	<b>Wide Width</b> - changes swivel chair width to 24" inside dimension	\$155
XW	<b>Extra Wide</b> - changes 550 task seat width to 26"	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
CAB	<b>5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base</b> - Black finish	\$89
CAC	<b>5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base</b> - Chrome finish	\$76
FCB	<b>Fixed Column Jury Base</b> - 18" round base. Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware	\$155
PAB	5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base	\$109
BSB	5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base	\$19
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides	N/C
STW	<b>Soft, twin wheel casters</b> - for use on hard floors	\$27
SWB	<b>Hard Floor Braking Casters</b> - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases	\$59
WB	<b>26" Traditional Wood Base</b> - 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. Black, Cafelle, Designer White, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Kensington Maple, Montana Walnut, or Wild Cherry finish.	\$283
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT (see page 191 for cylinder height specifications)</b>		
CYLS	<b>Short Cylinder</b> - 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height	N/C
CYLT	<b>Tall Cylinder</b> - 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height	N/C
MID	<b>Mid Height Cylinder</b> - 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS	N/C
FULL	<b>Full Height Cylinder</b> - 24.75" - 34.75" cylinder height for STOOLS	N/C
AFR	<b>Adjustable Foot Ring</b> - Non slip, adjustable foot ring	\$122
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	<b>Small Edition</b> - Available on 300 task & stools models only. Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5" Also creates a reduced cavity in the molded seat to fully support smaller users	N/C
TBH	<b>Tall Back Height</b> - Adds 5" to standard back height. Tall (CYLT) cylinder also available upon request (N/C)	\$103
TSD	<b>Tall Seat Depth</b> - For users over 6'5". Adds 2.5" to standard task and stool seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included for task models. Not available with ASD option. Add 1/2 yard COM	\$133
<b>MULTIPURPOSE/GUEST</b>		
DOLLY	<b>Transport Dolly</b> - for Multipurpose chairs	\$179
GC	<b>Ganging Clamp</b> - for Multipurpose and guest chairs	\$26
GG	<b>Ganging Glide</b> - for wire frame multipurpose chairs	\$26
FBG	Felt Base Glides	\$32
SCC	<b>Standard Carpet Casters</b> - for multipurpose chairs	\$77
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	<b>Flame Guard</b> - Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec	\$68 per yard used
ESD	<b>Electro Static Discharge</b> - Static conductive upholstery - limited fabric and vinyl choices	Add \$361 to Grade One Price
SC	<b>Semi-Custom</b> - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	Call for pricing
TRFS	<b>Temperature Regulating Foam</b> - Seat only	\$52
TRF	<b>Temperature Regulating Foam</b> - Seat and back - not available on mesh chairs	\$86

# QUALITY

---

## GENERAL

Seating Inc. manufactures quality chairs that suit any task - and will fit every body. Our chairs are built to last, with a warranty to match, so we buy component parts from the industry's most reputable North American suppliers. Our experienced Western New York crew works hard to meet our customers' high expectations. Completed chairs are inspected and tested. We always do our best to ship your orders complete, correctly, and on time.

## MECHANISMS

Mechanism quality is determined by more than just the sum of its functions. The gauge of steel, thickness of springs, size of the mounting plate, and thickness of the back bar stock, combine with functionality and adjustability to determine the cost and quality of the control. EST is North America's pre-eminent producer of chair components, manufacturing a vast array of models.

## PNEUMATIC CYLINDERS

Pneumatic cylinders (or gas lifts) are available in many different "stroke lengths", "internal pressures", diameters, and inner wall thickness. We use Class 4 cylinders for all of our products - 400 Newton pressure rating for our 300 Everyday Task & Swivel chairs, 500 Newton pressure rating for 400 Intensive Use Task and Swivel chairs, 550 Generous Fit Task & Swivel chairs, and all stools. "Stroke lengths" are chosen to match the base and mechanism ordered to ensure that our chairs meet ANSI standard seat heights. Cylinder height options are available for special needs. See page 189 for more information.

## BASES & CASTERS

Bases should be a minimum of 23" in diameter and have 5 legs. Injection molded polyurethane bases should be reinforced with resin or glass for added strength. Casters should be hooded with two wheels for added stability. All of our parts meet or exceed these requirements. Carpet casters are standard on all chairs with wheels. Additional caster and base options are available. See product pages for details.

## INNER WOOD

The quality of inner wood is determined by the grade, overall thickness, number of plies, and wood species. The country of origin is also important as moisture differences overseas can cause lumber to dry out and crack over time. We only use American veneers to produce both simple and compound curved wood component parts in our factory.

## FOAM

Seating Inc. uses four types of foam - open cell, layered "soft seat", closed cell molded, and TLC energy-absorbing memory foam. Foam density is the primary property that determines foam quality. Softness is simply a personal preference. Open cell and layered "soft seat" foam is the least expensive foam, with density properties in the 1.2 to 2.9 range. Mid priced closed cell molded foam has a density range of 3.2 to 3.8lbs. Premium TLC energy-absorbing memory foam has a density of 5.2lbs. Other properties that impact quality and comfort are: thickness and compression reset, or loss of thickness over time. We use high quality foam that resists "bottoming out". Seating Inc. foams meet the CAL117 fire standard.

## ARMS & ARM PADS

Consideration should be given to more than the style and movement of an arm treatment. The gauge of steel, thickness of bar stock, and secure fastening are all important aspects. Arm pads should support without reverse compression to your forearm and still be durable enough to resist scratches. We offer arms as options to all of our ergonomic task seating choices and choices of arm pads for almost all of our models. All arms are easily adjusted from a seated position.

## TEXTILES

The quality of a textile is more than just the number of "double rubs" achieved in a Wyzenbeek test. Fiber content, colorfastness, "backing", weight, and mill warranties should also be given considerable thought. We are proud to offer a full line of graded in upholstery products available through leading distributors Arc-com, Culp, CF Stinson, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum Textiles, and Ultrafabrics®.

## PACKAGING

We make sure that our chairs leave the factory in excellent condition, and pack them to arrive in great shape. We use high quality, 350lb. cardboard boxes with stapled corners and "hand hold cutouts" for easy lifting. All boxed chairs are packaged using cardboard "cross inserts" to prevent side impact shock, and foam fill to minimize impact shock to chair.

## CONCLUSION

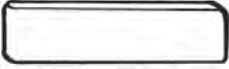



Seating Inc. builds chairs that last, and backs them with an unparalleled warranty. We use high quality North American made component parts, balance quality with cost, and construct every chair with great care. Your Seating Inc. products will provide you with great value and years of trouble-free service and comfort.

# COMFORT

## GENERAL

Upholstered foam cushions are the layer of comfort that shield a seated person from the hard wood that provides structure for their chair. Seating Inc. uses four types of high quality foam cushioning that meet the CAL 117 fire code requirement - open cell, layered "soft seat", closed cell molded foam, and TLC energy absorbing memory foam. Differences in the composition and shape of foam cushions affect comfort, longevity, and price. Density - the amount of foam that exists in a cushion - is the primary property that determines performance. Softness is a matter of personal preference. Shape adds ergonomic benefits. A high compression reset and/or thickness resists "bottoming out".

## FOAM COMPARISON CHART

	Open Cell Foam	Layered Soft Seat	Closed Cell Molded Foam	TLC Energy Absorbing Foam
<b>How It's Made</b>	 A liquid foam formula is poured into giant pans and allowed to rise. The enormous "buns" that result are sliced and cut to size, then shaped in stacks on a bandsaw	 A selection of foams of various firmness and density are combined for a maximum support and durability, topped off with a soft layer of fiber	 Liquid foam and pressure are used to produce contoured shapes from molds	 Advanced foam formula with exceptional static rebound properties combines with molded process to produce superior resilience and support
<b>Surface &amp; Density</b>	Open Cell Density range: 1.2 - 2.9 pcf (pounds per cubic foot)	Dacron Cover Density range: 1.2 - 2.9 pcf (pounds per cubic foot)	Closed cell surface defends against exterior contaminants that harbor bacteria and promote breakdown Density range: 3.2-3.8 pcf (pounds per cubic foot)	Sealed exterior provides a shield against contaminants that harbor bacteria and promote breakdown. Density: 5.2 pcf (pounds per cubic foot)
<b>Comfort &amp; Durability</b>	Less foam, more air in poured process. Higher density formulas add longevity but open cell foam breaks down more quickly than molded foam.	Combination of layers provides long lasting support and softness.	Increased density achieved with pressure molded process adds long lasting comfort.	Highest density, energy absorbing formula alleviates pressure and provides tremendous support. New TLC foam is quite firm and will soften with use.
<b>Appearance</b>	Simple shapes and wrap upholstery. Added thickness prevents "bottoming out".	Sewn cover relaxes pressure for softer "sit".	Tailored upholstery accommodates sleek, molded shapes.	Tailored upholster accommodates sleek, molded shapes.
<b>Added Benefits</b>	Least expensive	Cost effective comfort	Molding process lends itself to ergonomic shaping.	Anti-Microbial. Energy absorbing properties relieve pressure. "Memory" property rebounds the same after a lifetime of use.

## COMFORT CODES

The following list shows the cushioning that is supplied as "standard" for each model. See each product page for cushioning upgrade options.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	DESCRIPTION
A	Open Cell Foam Seat, Open Cell Foam Back	I	Closed Cell Molded Foam Seat, Closed Cell Molded Foam Back
B	Open Cell Foam Seat, No Back	J	Closed Cell Molded Foam Seat, Mesh Back
C	Open Cell Foam Seat, Mesh Back	K	TLC Energy Absorbing Memory Foam Seat, Open Cell Foam Back
D	Layered "Soft Seat", Open Cell Foam Back	M	TLC Energy Absorbing Memory Foam Seat, Closed Cell Molded Foam Back
E	Layered "Soft Seat", Layered Foam Back	N	TLC Energy Absorbing Memory Foam Seat, Mesh Back
F	Layered "Soft Seat", Mesh Back	O	All Polyurethane
G	Closed Cell Molded Foam Seat, No Back	P	Molded Plastic Seat and Back (upholstered seat & back pads available)
H	Closed Cell Molded Foam Seat, Open Cell Foam Back		

SWIVEL CHAIRS	COMFORT CODE	TASK & STOOLS	COMFORT CODE	MULTIPURPOSE (STACKABLE*)	COMFORT CODE	SLED BASE/ GUEST	COMFORT CODE	PUBLIC SEATING	COMFORT CODE
EDU <sup>2</sup>	A	Advent	A	Advent	A	Advent	A	Cobra	A
Fit	A	Contour II 300	D	Cobra*	A	EDU2	A	Dock	B
Grid 300	C	Contour II 400	K	EDU <sup>2</sup>	A	EDU2 - Mesh	C	Hover	B
Grid Square 300	C	EDU <sup>2</sup>	A	EDU <sup>2</sup> - Mesh	C	Jay	C	Kudl	A
Jay	F	EDU <sup>2</sup> - Mesh	C	Health 550*	A	Kudl	A		
K	A	Grid 300	J	Indy	P	Indy	P		
Kudl	A	Grid 400	N	Jay	C	Monterey II	A		
Monterey II 300	H	Grid Square 300	J	Monterey II	A	Pearl II	A		
Monterey II 400	K	Grid Square 400	N	Pearl II	A	Saddle	A		
Pearl II 300	I	Health Stool	B			Tradition	A		
Pearl II 400	M	Health Sit/Stand	G			Zon	P		
Saddle 300	E	Indy	O	*Does not stack					
Saddle 400	E	Jay	F						
Tradition 300	E	Monterey II 300	H						
Tradition 400	E	Monterey II 400	M						
Tradition 550	E	Monterey II 550	M						
		Pearl II 300	I						
		Pearl II 400	M						
		Pearl II 550	M						
		Raz	A						
		Saddle	E						
		Tradition	E						
		Voyager	H						

# PACKAGING & FREIGHT CLAIMS

Every consideration is given to ensuring that our products are received by you, or your customer, in the same condition as when it leaves our factory. We know your order is not complete until this is accomplished. All of our products are either shipped via UPS/FedEx, common carrier, or private carrier. This is determined by the number of cartons required for shipping your order, and the destination location.

## PRIVATE CARRIER AND COMMON CARRIER

Only orders that are big enough to fill at least a truckload are considered for private carrier shipments. For large quantity orders, we are happy to deliver cardboard wrapped, sometimes referred to as blanket wrapped, fully assembled orders. This is the most convenient way to receive chairs. Simply roll the chairs off the truck into your customer's space. Cardboard wrapping may not be suitable for all chair types and textiles. Call us directly to set up this service. Note: Customer is responsible for disposing of the cardboard.

## LTL

Products packaged for LTL shipments may use combinations of private & UPS/FedEx packaging as we see fit. Orders that do not fill at least a truckload will be subject to shipment by LTL. Seating Inc. products that will be shipped using LTL are noted on each product page within this price book.

## UPS/FEDEX

Seating Inc. products that can be shipped using UPS/FedEx are noted on each product page within this price book.

## PACKAGING

We have worked diligently with carriers to ensure that our cartons, packaging, labeling, etc., not only meet their restrictions for size and weight, but more importantly, will arrive at its destination with the least likelihood of any damage.

All cartons have:

- 350lb double wall construction
- Cardboard "cross-inserts" to prevent side impact shock to the chair
- Access holes for easy lifting
- Stapled seam for extra strength
- Foam padding to prevent impact shock to the chair

## FREIGHT CLAIMS

Even though we take every precaution to ensure your order arrives with no damage, we cannot control events that may take place in transit. It is the responsibility of the party receiving the shipment to inspect it for signs of damage before signing the bill of lading. Signing the bill of lading releases the carrier and Seating Inc. from any responsibility for damages occurring during transit.

Caution: after obtaining a clear receipt for shipment, the delivering carrier is no longer responsible for damages or shortages.

It is your responsibility to report any shortages or outward damages on the bill of lading. You protect yourself by refusing shipments showing damage or shortage until transportation carrier has noted on the delivery sheet the extent of damage or shortage. In the event of "hidden damage" it is the responsibility of the party receiving the shipment to contact Seating Inc. immediately. Damage to contents must be reported within 2 days from the date of delivery. If at all possible, please take pictures of the damage. All merchandise should be retained in the original shipping container, in the same condition it was in when loss or damage was discovered.

If you experience concealed damage:

1. Call Seating Inc. to report the damage immediately.  
Then write an affidavit giving date damaged product was received and the damage incurred. If possible, take pictures of the damage.
2. Retain all merchandise in the original container.
3. Contact Seating Inc.'s shipping department (800.468.2475, production@seatinginc.com) to advise them of the damage situation and be prepared to provide detailed order and product information.
4. Send a copy of your affidavit to Seating Inc. and any pictures, if available. It will be the responsibility of Seating Inc. to file a cargo claim within prescribed time limits and to respond to any requests from the carrier for supporting documentation. The damaged product must be retained until the claim is resolved, or until the claimant is given disposition by the carrier.

# SHIPPING PROGRAM

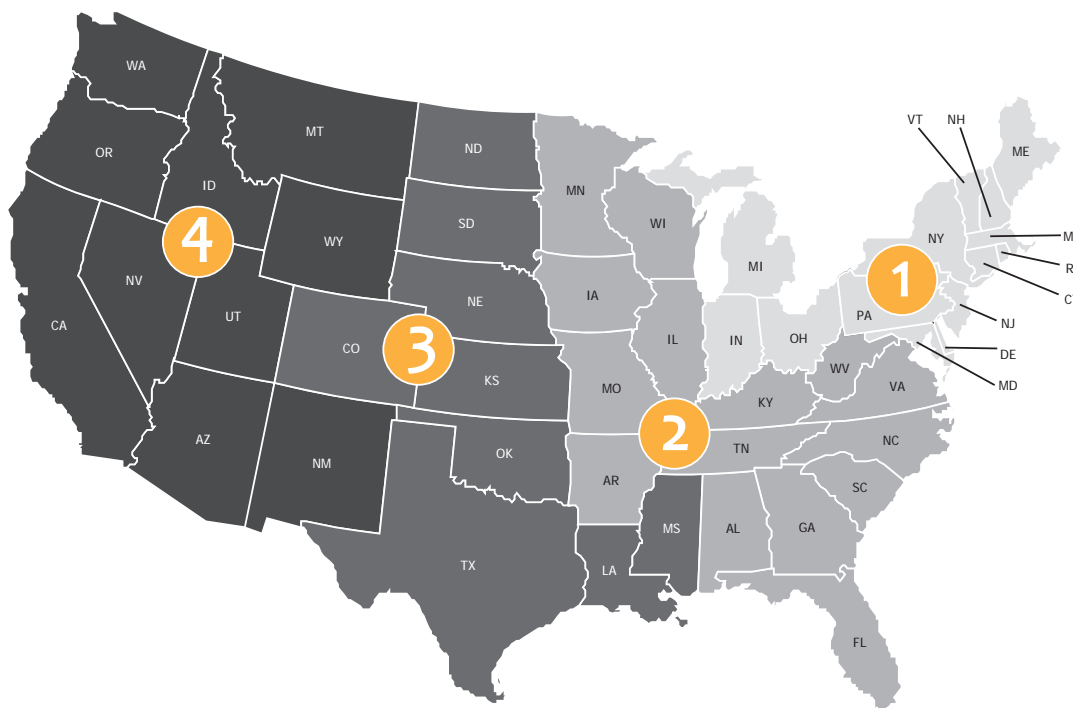
The list prices shown in this price book are shipped free of charge when the appropriate qualifications are met as outlined below. **Only shipments to loading docks or approved drop off locations are eligible for the free shipping program. Special shipping circumstances will carry additional charges. These include, but are not limited to, inside delivery, residential delivery, request for delivery appointment, overnight, 2-day and 3-day deliveries, and incorrect shipping address.** Seating Inc. reserves the right to ship via its carrier of choice and to modify its Free Shipping Program for specific accounts for any reason (i.e. credit delinquency, undeliverable address for Seating Inc.'s choice of carrier, discount programs, etc...) The zone used to determine the free shipping qualifications is based upon the ship-to destination, not upon the originating location of the order. Orders shipped to multiple locations may not be combined to qualify for free shipping.

## QUALIFICATIONS FOR FREE SHIPPING

Look in the appropriate Zone table for the qualifications for free freight on your order. If you meet, or exceed the minimum qualified number of chairs as stated below, then your order will be shipped freight free.

## ADDITIONAL CHARGES

Additional services will incur additional charges - these include, but are not limited to: driver assist, stop offs, truck ordered but not used (cancelling or changing shipment), reconsignment, driver layover, weekend deliveries, disposal of dunnage such as cardboard. Please contact Seating Inc. for an quote if you require these services.



### ZONE 1

- All orders of 16 chairs or more are shipped freight free.
- UPS: A \$20 per chair charge for orders of 15 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.
- LTL: A \$65 per chair charge for orders of 15 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.

Connecticut  
Delaware  
Indiana  
Maine  
Maryland  
Massachusetts  
Michigan  
New Hampshire  
New Jersey  
New York  
Ohio  
Pennsylvania  
Rhode Island  
Vermont  
Washington, DC

### ZONE 2

- All orders of 21 chairs or more are shipped freight free.
- UPS: A \$25 per chair charge for orders of 20 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.
- UPS: A \$75 per chair charge for orders of 20 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.

Alabama  
Arkansas  
Florida  
Georgia  
Illinois  
Iowa  
Kentucky  
Minnesota  
Missouri  
North Carolina  
South Carolina  
Tennessee  
Virginia  
West Virginia  
Wisconsin

### ZONE 3

- All orders of 100 chairs or more are shipped freight free.
- UPS: A \$35 per chair charge for orders of 99 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.
- LTL: A \$90 per chair charge for orders of 99 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.

Colorado  
Kansas  
Louisiana  
Mississippi  
Nebraska  
North Dakota  
Oklahoma  
South Dakota  
Texas

### ZONE 4

- Call for Pricing

Arizona  
California  
Idaho  
Nevada  
New Mexico  
Montana  
Oregon  
Utah  
Washington  
Wyoming

## SHIPPING PROGRAM, CONTINUED

---

Seating Inc. reserves the right to ship via its carrier of choice & to modify its Free Shipping Program for specific accounts for any reason (i.e. credit delinquency, undeliverable address for Seating Inc's choice of carrier, discount programs, etc). The zone to use to determine the free shipping qualification is based upon the ship-to destination, not upon the originating location of the order. Orders shipped to multiple locations may not be combined to qualify for free shipping.

### LTL - products that are too large for parcel carrier shipments

The following products will ship via LTL

Cobra	Dock	Fit	Hover (over 24")
Hover Table (over 24")	K	Kudl	Monterey II Swivel
Saddle series	Tradition Series	550lb chairs	

**\*\*Additionally, please note that certain options may make a chair so it will ship via LTL (ex: a headrest changes from parcel carrier to LTL)**

Each model has either a UPS or an LTL logo assigned:



### Additional Charges

Additional charges include, but are not limited to:

- Inside Delivery
- Residential Delivery
- Overnight shipping
- Incorrect shipping address
- Shipments to locations without a dock
- Unmanned warehouses will incur a \$50 appointment fee\*
- Appointment Requests - \$50\*
- Liftgate Charge - \$185\*
- Limited Access Facility Fee - \$150\*

**\*All prices subject to change based on industry rates. Seating Inc. is not responsible for any additional shipping/convenience fees.**

# IT'S THAT EASY

## SIMPLE STEPS FOR WARRANTY/REPAIR SERVICE

We work hard every day to make sure that our products reach your workplace in perfect operating condition. We also know that the minute you take delivery, you are responsible for keeping them that way. That's why every chair we make carries the information you need to give us when service is required.

### SIMPLE STEPS

#### STEP 1

Locate the Seating Inc. tag under the seat of the product.



#### STEP 2

Call 800.468.2475 to immediately reach a real person at our factory.

OR

Email a picture of the tag to: [production@seatinginc.com](mailto:production@seatinginc.com), along with a brief description of what isn't working.

#### STEP 3

Tell us how we can help ... it's that easy!



# WARRANTY INFORMATION

Seating Inc. warrants to the original end user that this product will be free from defects in its material and workmanship, subject to limitations as expressed below. The company will repair or replace, at its option without charge to the original purchaser only, defective products or parts during the following warranty periods.

This warranty shall be effective for the applicable time period beginning from date of purchase as shown on your original receipt or other proof of purchase. This warranty is your sole remedy for product defects and excludes defects due to or arising in connection with products abuse or misuse, user modifications of, or attachments to the product, including application of your own upholstery materials and products or parts not used, maintained, or installed in accordance with the company's installation, maintenance, and/or applicable guidelines.

## 300 EVERYDAY

Coverage period: Lifetime (which is the entire time owned by the original end user)

Limitations: User weight not to exceed 300lbs.  
 Normal use of 8 Hour Workday with 5 day work week



## 400 INTENSIVE USE

Coverage period: 15 Years

Limitations: User weight not to exceed 400lbs.  
 Intensive Use of 24 Hour Workday with 7 day work week



## 550 GENEROUS FIT

Coverage period: 15 Years

Limitations: User weight not to exceed 550lbs.  
 Intensive Use of 24 Hour Workday with 7 day work week



## STANDARD CARDED TEXTILES

Coverage period: 3 years from date of purchase

Limitations: Normal use as determined by textile manufacturer's guidelines

## 10-YEAR TEXTILES(Including Mesh & Cordura® Nylon)

Coverage period: 10 years from date of purchase

Limitations: Normal use as determined by textile manufacturer's guidelines

## ARM PADS

Urethane & Gel Pads  
 Coverage period: 5 years from date of purchase

Limitations: Normal use

Cordura® Nylon Pads  
 Coverage period: 10 years from date of purchase

Limitations: Normal use

## DISCLAIMER:

Warranty covers Seating Inc.'s standard carded textiles. For graded in textiles, or COM textiles, please see supplier warranties.

warranty

## WARRANTY SERVICE

If this product fails during normal use, as set forth in the limitations above, within the applicable coverage period, please send a description of the relevant part, together with proof of purchase of the product to:

Seating Inc.  
 PO Box 898  
 Nunda, NY 14517  
 Fax: 585.468.2804 | Email: production@seatinginc.com

We will repair, or at our option, replace, the defective part, free of charge to the purchaser, provided only that the purchaser returns said part to Seating Inc., freight or other shipping charges prepaid. Do not return any parts or product without prior written authorization from Seating Inc. The company reserves the right to inspect any part or product to determine the nature of the defect and it is the purchaser's responsibility to return the part or product to the manufacturer at his/her expense for warranty determination.

There are no other warranties, expressed or implied other than those specifically described, including without limitation any implied warranty or merchantability or of fitness for a particular purpose. We will not be responsible for incidental or consequential damages, and/or off-site labor charges. Our company will advise you of the procedure to follow when making warranty claims. Call Seating Inc. at 800.468.2475, or email production@seatinginc.com to explain the defect. Give your name, address, and phone number. Please be prepared with the model number, date of purchase and date of manufacture, found under the seat.



seating  
inc.



## 300 SERIES - EVERYDAY USE

---

MODEL	PAGE
Advent	17-23
Contour II	25-30
EDU <sup>2</sup> - mesh	31-38
EDU <sup>2</sup> - upholstered	39-48
Fit	49-50
Grid	51-54
Grid Square	55-62
Health	63-66
Indy	67-76
Jay	77-90
Jay Nesting	91-94
K	95-96
Monterey II	97-106
Pearl II	107-116
Raz(mesh & upholstered)	117-124
Saddle	125-132
Tradition	133-138
Voyager	139
Zon	140

# advent

## task

SIN#: 33721

### pictured model

AD211 Q23 T4 - mid back task  
with basic synchro mechanism  
and t-style 4 way adjustable arms



### features and benefits

- No nonsense seating with your choice of plastic or optional upholstered outer back (UOB)
- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs
- 7 ply, simple curved seat with 1.8 lb open cell foam
- 1.2 lb open cell foam back with hard plastic outer shell
- Seamless upholstery.
- Matching stool, fixed height stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

#### high back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

	Model	Mech	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	AD210 M20		Swivel Only	572	603	633	644	669	701	733	772	798	830
	AD210 M22		Manual Back	626	656	685	696	722	754	788	825	851	883
	AD210 Q22		Posture Back	676	706	736	746	772	804	836	874	901	933
	AD210 Q23		Basic Synchro	694	723	754	764	790	822	854	893	918	950
	AD210 Q24		Weight Activated	751	780	811	821	847	879	911	951	976	1008
	AD210 Q25		Deluxe Synchro	772	803	833	842	869	901	933	972	997	1029
	AD210 Q28		Multi Function	790	821	851	861	886	918	950	990	1015	1047

#### medium back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

	Model	Mech	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	AD211 M20		Swivel Only	534	562	589	597	621	650	678	714	736	765
	AD211 M22		Manual Back	588	615	641	651	673	703	732	767	790	819
	AD211 Q22		Posture Back	637	664	691	701	723	753	782	816	840	869
	AD211 Q23		Basic Synchro	656	682	709	719	743	771	800	834	858	886
	AD211 Q24		Weight Activated	713	739	766	776	800	828	857	891	915	943
	AD211 Q25		Deluxe Synchro	733	760	788	797	820	849	878	913	936	965
	AD211 Q28		Multi Function	752	778	805	815	839	867	896	931	954	982

#### small back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

	Model	Mech	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	AD212 M20		Swivel Only	508	535	563	572	595	625	653	688	711	740
	AD212 M22		Manual Back	560	589	616	625	648	677	706	741	764	794
	AD212 Q22		Posture Back	612	639	665	675	698	727	755	791	814	842
	AD212 Q23		Basic Synchro	630	657	683	693	716	745	775	809	832	861

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

#### additional option - For ALL Advent back sizes

UOB (Upholstered outer back)	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	13	23	33	62	81	104	125	152	170	193

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
AD210	High Back	W 24 D 24 H 41	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 22	1.25 (add 1.00 UOB)
AD211	Medium Back	W 24 D 24 H 39	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 17 BH 19	1.25 (add 0.75 UOB)
AD212	Small Back	W 23 D 23 H 36	SW 19.5 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 16.5 BH 15.5	1.25 (add 0.75 UOB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices - a full list of available arms can be found on page 5



T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$146	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 arms; standard on TE arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 deluxe synchro	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
SEF	Molded Foam Seat - 3.2 lb Molded foam seat replaces standard seat	\$64
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition - Seat width and depth are reduced by 1.5". Short Cylinder (CYLS) included	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth - Adds 2.5" to standard task seat. NO ASD. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add \$361 to Grade One Price
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat and Back - Not available on Mesh	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# advent stool

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

AD221 M20 TA - mid back stool with swivel only and T-style height & width adjustable arms.




## features and benefits

- No nonsense seating with your choice of plastic or optional upholstered outer back (UOB)
- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs
- Simple 7 ply curved plywood seat with high density, 1.8lb open cell foam and waterfall edge
- Standard with hard plastic outer back shell with 1.2lb open cell foam back
- Seamless upholstery.
- Matching task, fixed height stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

## pricing


all models are priced armless

medium back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

Model	Mech	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	AD221 M20	Swivel Only	663	690	717	727	750	778	808	842	865	895
	AD221 M22	Manual Back	715	743	769	778	801	830	859	895	917	946
	AD221 Q22	Posture Back	765	792	820	829	859	882	910	945	968	997

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

small back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

Model	Mech	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	AD222 M20	Swivel Only	637	664	691	701	723	753	782	816	840	869
	AD222 M22	Manual Back	676	716	744	752	776	804	833	868	891	921
	AD222 Q22	Posture Back	740	767	795	803	827	855	885	920	942	972

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

additional option - For ALL Advent back sizes

UOB (Upholstered outer back)	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
standard	13	23	33	62	81	104	125	152	170	193

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
AD221	Medium Back	W 24 D 24 H 46	SW 21 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 17 BH 19	1.25 (add 0.75 UOB)
AD222	Small Back	W 23 D 23 H 43	SW 19.5 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 16.5 BH 15.5	1.25 (add 0.75 UOB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



### arm choices - a full list of available arms can be found on page 5



T4 - \$195

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

TA - \$210

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width adjustable.

TC - \$146

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - \$304

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - \$146

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - \$299

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

### arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 arms; standard on TE arms)	\$125

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
SEF	Molded Foam Seat - 3.2 lb Molded foam seat replaces standard seat	\$64
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition - Seat width and depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add \$361 to Grade One Price
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat and Back - Not available on Mesh	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.



# advent

## stool 4-leg

SIN#: 33721

**pictured model**  
AD244-29 - fixed height stool with arms.



### features and benefits

- No nonsense seating with your choice of plastic or optional upholstered outer back (UOB).
- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- 5 ply simple curved seat with 1.8 lb open cell foam and waterfall edge
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24" and 29" Seat height.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

### pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

#### 300 lb - single shift for users up to 300 lbs - armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
AD243-24	24" Counter Height	676	698	721	728	748	772	796	826	844	868
AD243-29	29" Bar Height	689	733	741	761	785	809	837	858	882	940
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											



#### 300 lb - single shift for users up to 300 lbs - with arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
AD244-24	24" Counter Height	721	744	765	773	793	817	841	869	890	914
AD244-29	29" Bar Height	733	756	778	786	805	831	855	883	901	927
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											



#### additional option - For ALL Advent backs

UOB (Upholstered outer back)	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	13	23	33	62	81	104	125	152	170	193

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Ballistic Nylon Back replaces standard plastic back - MUST ADD UOB Option first (gr. 1)	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
SEF	Closed cell molded foam seat replaces standard seat foam	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

### measurements

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
AD244-24	24" Stool Arm	W 23 D 22 H 37.5	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 24	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)
AD244-29	29" Stool Arm	W 23 D 22 H 43.5	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 29	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)
AD243-24	24" Stool Armless	W 19 D 22 H 37.5	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 24	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)
AD243-29	29" Stool Armless	W 19 D 22 H 43.5	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 29	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



seating inc.



# advent multipurpose

SIN#: 33721

pictured model

AD244 SCC - 4 leg stackable arm chair with carpet casters




## features and benefits


- No nonsense seating with your choice of plastic or optional upholstered outer back (UOB).
- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs
- 5 ply simple curved seat with 1.8lb open cell foam and waterfall edge
- Standard with hard plastic outer back with 1.2lb foam
- Black powder coat finished, wall saver H-frame. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 5 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching task, stool, fixed height stool, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

### 300 lb - single shift for users up to 300 lbs - armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 AD243	Stackable Armless	353	376	400	407	426	451	475	503	522	547

### 300 lb - single shift for users up to 300 lbs - with arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 AD244	Stackable Arm	399	421	444	452	471	495	520	548	568	591

### additional option - For ALL Advent backs

UOB (Upholstered outer back)	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	13	23	33	62	81	104	125	152	170	193

## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Ballistic Nylon Back replaces standard plastic back - MUST ADD UOB Option first (gr. 1)	N/C
<b>MULTIPURPOSE</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23" x 22"	\$179
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	\$77
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	\$27
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
AD244	Multipurpose Arm	W 23 D 22 H 33	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 18.5	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)
AD243	Multipurpose Armless	W 19 D 22 H 33	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 18.5	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

advent - multipurpose



# advent

## guest

SIN#: 33721


pictured model  
AD233 - armless sled base chair




### features and benefits

- No nonsense seating with your choice of plastic or optional upholstered outer back (UOB).
- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs
- 5 ply simple curved seat with 1.8lb open cell foam and waterfall edge
- Standard with hard plastic outer back with 1.2lb foam
- Black powder coat finished, wall saver H-frame. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 5 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching task, stool, fixed height stool, and stackable models in 300 lb weight capacities.

#### 300 lb - single shift for users up to 300 lbs - armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 AD233	Sled Base Armless	405	428	450	457	478	501	525	554	574	598

#### 300 lb - single shift for users up to 300 lbs - with arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 AD234	Sled Base Arm	450	473	495	503	522	546	570	599	618	643

#### additional option - For ALL Advent backs

UOB (Upholstered outer back)	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	13	23	33	62	81	104	125	152	170	193

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Ballistic Nylon Back replaces standard plastic back - MUST ADD UOB Option first (gr. 1)	N/C
<b>GUEST</b>		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$32
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
AD234	Guest Arm	W 23 D 23 H 33	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 18.5	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)
AD233	Guest Armless	W 19 D 23 H 33	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 18.5	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# contour II

swivel

SIN#: 33721



## pictured model

CO200 E21 PAA PAB TLCS - high back swivel with swivel tilt mechanism, c-style fixed height aluminum arms, aluminum spider base, and memory foam seat

## features and benefits

- Trouble free workhorse with curved back provides snug back support all day long.
- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- 7 ply simple curved seat with 2.9 lb layered soft foam and waterfall edge
- 10 ply compound curved back with 1.2 lb open cell foam provides natural ergonomic support
- Matching task and stool for 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool for 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

### high back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CO200 E21	Swivel Tilt	707	759	813	830	876	931	987	1055	1100	1156
CO200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	835	887	941	959	1004	1060	1117	1183	1228	1285



### medium back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CO201 E21	Swivel Tilt	668	713	759	775	813	861	909	967	1005	1054
CO201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	797	841	887	903	941	990	1037	1095	1133	1182



For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
CO200	High Back	W 24 D 25 H 40	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	2.00
CO201	Medium Back	W 24 D 25 H 37	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 21	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices - a full list of arm options can be found on page 5

<b>BPA - \$134</b>	<b>CS - \$134</b>	<b>PAA - \$272</b>	<b>T4 - \$195</b>	<b>TA - \$210</b>	<b>TC - \$146</b>
C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	C-style, black, polyurethane arm. Can go with WAB.	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on TC & TL arms; standard on TE arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	\$492
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge - Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall cylinder included.	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat and Back	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# contour II

## task

SIN#: 33721

### pictured model


CO211 Q23 TC - medium back task with basic synchro mechanism, and t-style, height adjustable arms.




### features and benefits

- Trouble free workhorse with curved back provides snug back support all day long.
- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with 2.9 lb, 3 layer foam and waterfall edge.
- 10 ply compound curved back with built in lumbar support and 1.2lb open cell foam
- Matching swivel and stool for 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool for 400 lb weight capacity.

### high back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 CO210 M20	Swivel Only	657	709	763	780	826	882	938	1005	1051	1106
CO210 Q22	Posture Back	759	813	865	883	928	984	1041	1108	1153	1210
CO210 Q23	Basic Synchro	777	830	883	901	946	1003	1059	1126	1171	1227
CO210 Q24	Weight Activated	834	888	940	958	1003	1060	1116	1184	1229	1285
CO210 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	855	909	961	979	1024	1080	1137	1205	1249	1306
CO210 Q28	Multi Function	873	927	979	998	1042	1099	1155	1222	1268	1323

### medium back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 CO211 M20	Swivel Only	617	663	708	723	763	810	859	917	955	1004
CO211 Q22	Posture Back	721	766	811	827	865	914	961	1020	1059	1106
CO211 Q23	Basic Synchro	739	784	829	845	884	931	980	1037	1076	1124
CO211 Q24	Weight Activated	796	841	886	902	941	989	1037	1095	1134	1181
CO211 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	817	863	908	923	961	1010	1059	1116	1155	1203
CO211 Q28	Multi Function	835	880	925	941	980	1028	1076	1133	1173	1220

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
CO210	High Back	W 24 D 25 H 40	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	2.00
CO211	Medium Back	W 24 D 25 H 37	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 21	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices - a full list of available arms can be found on page 5



T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on TC arms; standard on TE arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Deluxe synchro mechanism(Q25&35).	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	\$492
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. Memory foam seat replaces standard seat (standard on 400 models).	\$97
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	\$CHECK
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall cylinder included.	\$121
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat and Back	\$86
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.Add \$361 to Grade One Price	

# contour II stool

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model


CO221 Q22 TA - medium back stool with posture back mechanism and T-style, angled, height & width adjustable arms.




## features and benefits

- Trouble free workhorse with curved back provides snug back support all day long.
- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- 7 ply compound curved seat with 2.9lb 3 layer foam and waterfall edge.
- Sculptured back and seat cushions. Seamless upholstery.
- Matching swivel and task for 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task for 400 lb weight capacity.

### high back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CO220 M20	Swivel Only	782	828	873	889	927	975	1024	1081	1120	1168
	CO220 M22	Manual Back	836	880	925	942	980	1028	1076	1133	1173	1221
	CO220 Q22	Posture Back	886	930	975	992	1030	1078	1126	1183	1222	1271

### medium back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CO221 M20	Swivel Only	745	790	836	851	890	937	986	1044	1082	1131
	CO221 M22	Manual Back	798	843	889	914	943	991	1040	1097	1136	1183
	CO221 Q22	Posture Back	848	893	939	954	992	1041	1089	1146	1186	1233

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
CO220	High Back	W 24 D 25 H 47	SW 21 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 24	2.00
CO221	Medium Back	W 24 D 25 H 44	SW 21 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 21	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices - a full list of available arms can be found on page 5



T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on TC arms; standard on TE arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$82
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. Memory foam seat replaces standard seat (standard on 400 models).	\$97
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
FULL	24.75-34.75" Seat Height. Standard on 300 lb stools	N/C
MID	21-28.25" Seat Height. Standard on 400 lb stools	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat and Back	\$86
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices. Add \$361 to Grade One Price	

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# edu<sup>2</sup> swivel mesh back

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

EN201 E27 PAA PAB - mesh back  
swivel with swivel knee tilt mech,  
polished aluminum arms & base



## features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- 7 ply compound curved seat with high density, 2.6lb open cell foam, wrap upholstery and waterfall edge
- Composite nylon back frame with built-in lumbar support. 2.25" range ratchet back height adjustment.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose models available for users up to 300 lbs.
- Lifetime warranty for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

## medium mesh back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
EN201 E21	Swivel Tilt	636	677	719	726	732	764	797	835	861	893
EN201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	764	805	847	854	861	893	825	863	990	1022

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
EN201	Medium Back	W 26.5 D 24.5 H 37	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 22	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



### arm choices



BPA - \$134

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.



PAA - \$272

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.



T4 - \$195

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.



TA - \$210

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width adjustable.

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$45
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLC	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam Seat	\$52
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# edu<sup>2</sup> task mesh back

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

EN211 Q28 SEF T4 - EDU2 Mesh Back Task Chair with multi function tilter mechanism, upgraded molded foam seat, and T-style 4 way adjustable




## features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- Suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- 7 ply compound curved seat with high density 2.6lb open cell foam, seamless upholstery, and waterfall edge
- Composite nylon back frame with built-in lumbar support. 2.25" range ratchet back height adjustment.
- Matching swivel, stool, and multipurpose models for users up to 300 lbs.
- Lifetime warranty for single shift applications, and users up to 300lbs.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

## medium mesh back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 EN211 M20	Swivel Only	604	645	680	693	699	712	725	753	772	797
EN211 Q22	Posture Back	708	749	784	797	803	816	829	857	876	901
EN211 Q23	Basic Synchro	726	767	802	817	823	836	846	876	895	918
EN211 Q24	Weight Activated	783	825	859	874	880	894	903	933	952	976
EN211 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	804	846	880	894	899	913	924	954	973	997

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
EN211	Medium Back	W 26.5 D 24.5 H 37	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 22	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



### arm choices



T4- \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304
-----------	------------	------------	------------

T-style with urethane pad. 4 way adjustable.	T-style, angled with urethane pad. Height & width adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height Adjustable.	T-style height adjustable arms with gel extender pads.
--	---	---	--

### arm upgrades

WAB- \$40  
Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. Standard on T4 & TA Arms

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment. Allows adjustment 5° forward rearward on the Q25	\$86
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth - 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward and 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24	\$92
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$45
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
T LCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base - Black finish	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam Seat	\$52
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAC and ESD STW - limited textile choices	Add \$361 to Gr. 1 Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# edu<sup>2</sup> stool mesh back

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

EN221 M20

EDU2 mesh back stool with swivel only mechanism. Armless



## features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- Suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- 7 ply compound curved seat with high density 2.6lb foam, seamless upholstery, and waterfall edge
- Composite nylon back frame with built-in lumbar support. 2.25" range ratchet back height adjustment.
- Mesh back available in 8 colors.\*\*
- Matching swivel, task, and multipurpose models available for users up to 300 lbs.
- Lifetime warranty for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

### medium mesh back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
EN221 M20	Swivel Only	739	779	792	808	826	846	859	889	908	931
EN221 Q22	Posture Back	842	881	894	910	928	948	961	991	1010	1034

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
EN221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 44.5	SW 20 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 18 BH 22		1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



arm choices



T4- \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304
T-style with urethane pad. 4 way adjustable.	T-style, angled with urethane pad. Height & width adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height Adjustable.	T-style height adjustable arms with gel extender pads.

arm upgrades

WAB- \$40  
 Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. Standard on T4 & TA Arms

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$45
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base - Black finish	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder - 21" - 28" Seat Height - MUST BE SPECIFIED	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam Seat	\$52
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAC and ESD STW - limited textile choices	Add \$361 to Gr. 1 Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.



# edu<sup>2</sup> mesh stool 4-leg

SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
Mesh Back EN243-24



## features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat with seamless upholstery and waterfall edge.
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24" and 29" Seat height. Mesh back available in eight colors\*\*
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.


## pricing

arm - mesh back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10	
	EN244-24	24" Counter Height	776	800	824	840	862	891	921	954	978	1006
	EN244-29	29" Bar Height	790	814	839	853	876	904	934	968	992	1020

Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing

armless - mesh back & upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10	
	EN243-24	24" Counter Height	750	773	797	813	834	864	893	927	950	979
	EN243-29	29" Bar Height	763	786	809	824	847	876	905	940	963	992

Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing

## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$45
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
EN244-24	24" Stool Arm	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 37	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24	BW 19 BH 14	0.75
EN244-29	29" Stool Arm	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 19 SD 18 SH 29	BW 19 BH 14	0.75
EN243-24	24" Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 37	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24	BW 19 BH 14	0.75
EN243-29	29" Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 19 SD 18 SH 29	BW 19 BH 14	0.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.  
\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



seating inc.

to 300

# edu<sup>2</sup> mesh multipurpose

SIN#: 33721

pictured model

Mesh Back with arm EN244




## features and benefits


- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat with seamless upholstery and waterfall edge.
- Stackable, black powder coat finished H frame construction. Silver Metallic finish available
- Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and four leg stool models in 300 lb weight capacities.

## pricing

arm - mesh back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	EN244	Stackable Mesh	469	493	518	532	554	583	614	647	671	700

armless - mesh back & upholstered back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	EN243	Stackable Mesh	441	465	489	503	526	554	584	619	642	671

## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$45
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>MULTIPURPOSE</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23" x 22"	\$179
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	\$77
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	\$27
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
EN244	Mesh Back Arm	W 24.5 D 24.75 H 31.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	0.75
EN243	Mesh Back Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 32	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	0.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

edu<sup>2</sup> mesh multipurpose

# edu<sup>2</sup> swivel upholstered back

SIN#: 33721

↑  
to 300



**pictured model**  
ES200 E21 BPA BSB

EDU2 fully upholstered high back swivel with swivel tilt mechanism, Black polyurethane arms, and black polyurethane spider base


## features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- Suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- 7 ply compound curved seat with high density 2.6lb foam seat, seamless upholstery, and waterfall edge
- 10 ply compound curved back with built in lumbar support and 1.2lb density foam
- Matching task, stool, guest, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.
- Lifetime warranty for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.


**pricing**

all models are priced armless

**high upholstered back**

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	ES200 E21	Swivel Tilt	631	679	728	744	785	836	888	949	991	1042
	ES200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	759	808	857	872	914	965	1016	1078	1120	1171

**medium upholstered back**

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	ES201 E21	Swivel Tilt	591	641	690	706	727	772	817	871	907	952
	ES201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	721	770	819	830	855	901	846	999	1036	1080

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

**measurements**

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
ES200	High Back	W 26 D 25.5 H 42.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 19.25 BH 23.75	1.80
ES201	Medium Back	W 25.5 D 25.5 H 37.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 20.5	1.60

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



### arm choices - a full list of available arms can be found on page 5



<b>BPA - \$134</b>	<b>PAA - \$272</b>	<b>T4 - \$195</b>	<b>TA - \$210</b>
C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width adjustable.

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Ballistic Nylon Outer Back	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge - clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damages	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$45
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black finish.	\$89
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
WB	26" Traditional Wood base. 2" Bronze hooded ball casters	\$283
WF	Wood Finishes for base above - Black, Empire Mahogany, Fontill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle Designer White, Kensington Maple.	N/C
WFU	Upgraded Wood Finish (not listed above), or Wood Finish Match	\$75
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam Seat	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# edu<sup>2</sup> task upholstered back

SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
ES211 Q28 TC



## features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- Suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with high density 2.6lb foam, seamless upholstery, and waterfall edge
- 10 ply compound curved back with built in lumbar support and high density 1.2lb open cell foam
- Matching swivel, stool, guest, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.
- Lifetime warranty for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

### high upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES210 M20	Swivel Only	624	672	721	737	777	829	880	942	982	1035
ES210 M22	Manual Back	676	725	773	790	830	881	933	994	1034	1088
ES210 Q22	Posture Back	727	776	825	840	882	933	948	1046	1087	1139
ES210 Q23	Basic Synchro	745	794	842	858	899	950	1003	1063	1105	1156
ES210 Q24	Weight Activated	802	851	899	915	957	1008	1060	1121	1162	1214
ES210 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	823	872	921	936	978	1029	1080	1660	1184	1235
ES210 Q28	Multi Function	841	890	940	955	996	1047	1099	1161	1201	1252

### medium upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES211 M20	Swivel Only	509	553	597	615	654	702	751	809	847	896
ES211 M22	Manual Back	562	605	649	668	706	754	802	861	899	947
ES211 Q22	Posture Back	613	657	700	719	757	805	854	911	951	998
ES211 Q23	Basic Synchro	631	675	719	769	808	855	904	962	1000	1049
ES211 Q24	Weight Activated	688	732	776	826	865	913	961	1020	1058	1106
ES211 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	709	753	796	866	905	953	1002	1060	1098	1147
ES211 Q28	Multi Function	727	771	815	885	923	972	1019	108	1116	1164

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
ES210	High Back	W 26 D 25.5 H 42.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 19.25 BH 23.75	1.80
ES211	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 25.5 H 37.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 20.5	1.60

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices - a full list of available arms can be found on page 5



T4 - \$195

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

TA - \$210

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - \$146

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - \$304

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TS - \$299

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on TC arms; standard on TE arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or rearward on the Q25 Mechanism	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	\$492
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. Memory foam seat replaces standard seat	\$97
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall cylinder included.	\$121
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat and Back	\$86
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices. Add \$361 to Grade One Price	

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# edu<sup>2</sup> stool upholstered back

SIN#: 33721



## Pictured Model

ES221 M20 - EDU2 fully upholstered mid back stool. Swivel only mechanism. Armless.

## features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- Suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300lbs.
- 7 ply compound curved seat with high density 2.6lb foam, seamless upholstery, and waterfall edge
- 10 ply compound curved back with 1.2lb foam, seamless upholstery, and built in lumbar support
- Matching swivel, task, guest, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.
- Lifetime warranty for single shift applications, and users up to 300lbs.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

## medium upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES221 M20	Swivel Only	720	769	817	826	864	912	960	1018	1057	1105
ES221 M22	Manual Back	772	821	870	878	917	966	1013	1072	1111	1157
ES221 Q22	Posture Back	822	871	920	928	967	1015	1063	1121	1159	1208

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
ES221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 25.5 H 40.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 20.5		1.60

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



### arm choices



<b>T4- \$195</b>	<b>TA - \$210</b>	<b>TC - \$146</b>	<b>TE - \$304</b>
T-style with urethane pad. 4 way adjustable.	T-style, angled with urethane pad. Height & width adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height Adjustable.	T-style height adjustable arms with gel extender pads.

### arm upgrades

WAB- \$40  
 Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. Standard on T4 & TA Arms

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$45
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base - Black finish	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder - 21" - 28" Seat Height	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam Seat	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat and Back	\$86
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAC and ESD STW - limited textile choices	Add \$361 to Gr. 1 Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.



**edu<sup>2</sup>**  
**stool 4-leg**  
 SIN#: 33721



**pictured model**  
 Upholstered Back ES244-29 with arm

**features and benefits**

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6 lb open cell foam seat with seamless upholstery and waterfall edge.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support and 1.2lb high density foam
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24" and 29" Seat height.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

**pricing**

**arm - upholstered back**

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10	
	ES244-24	24" Counter Height	745	784	822	834	866	905	946	994	1026	1067
	ES244-29	29" Bar Height	758	797	835	846	878	918	959	1007	1040	1079
	Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											

**armless - upholstered back**

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10	
	ES243-24	24" Counter Height	707	745	784	795	827	867	908	955	987	1028
	ES243-29	29" Bar Height	720	758	797	808	840	880	921	968	1000	1041
	Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											

**options & upgrades**

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$41
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	Closed cell molded foam seat	\$64
TLC	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
TRFS	Temperature regulating foam - seat only	\$52
SC	Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

**measurements**

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
ES244-24	24" Stool Arm	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 37	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24	BW 19 BH 14	1.50
ES244-29	29" Stool Arm	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 19 SD 18 SH 29	BW 19 BH 14	1.50
ES243-24	24" Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 37	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24	BW 19 BH 14	1.50
ES243-29	29" Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 19 SD 18 SH 29	BW 19 BH 14	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# edu<sup>2</sup> multipurpose

SIN#: 33721



pictured model  
Upholstered Back ES244 with arm



## features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat with seamless upholstery and waterfall edge
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support, 1.2lb open cell foam, and seamless upholstery
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, 4 leg stool, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

### pricing

arm - upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES244	Stackable Arm	438	476	515	526	558	598	639	686	719	759



armless - upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES243	Stackable	399	438	476	488	520	559	600	648	681	721



### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$41
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	Closed cell molded foam seat	\$64
<b>MULTIPURPOSE</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23" x 22"	\$179
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$27
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	\$77
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	\$27
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
WF	Changes frame to 24" width	\$333
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
ES244	Upholstered Back Arm	W 24.5 D 24.75 H 31.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50
ES243	Upholstered Back Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 32	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# edu<sup>2</sup> guest

SIN#: 33721


**pictured model**  
ES234 - guest chair with arms




## features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat with seamless upholstery and waterfall edge.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support, 1.2lb open cell foam and seamless upholstery
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

## pricing arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	ES234	Sled Base	457	494	533	545	577	617	658	706	739	778

## armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	ES233	Sled Base	418	456	494	507	539	579	619	667	700	740

## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$41
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	Closed cell molded foam seat	\$64
T LCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>GUEST</b>		
FBC	Felt Based Glides	\$32
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$27
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
WF	Changes frame to 24" width	\$333
TRFS	Temperature regulating foam - seat only	\$52
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
ES234	Arm	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 31	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50
ES233	Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 31	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



edu<sup>2</sup>  
guest  
2-position  
SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
ES236 - 2 position chair  
with arms



features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat with seamless upholstery and waterfall edge.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support, 1.2lb open cell foam and seamless upholstery
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.



pricing

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES236	2 position arm	483	520	558	571	603	644	684	732	764	804



armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES2352	2 position armless	444	481	520	532	565	604	645	694	726	765



options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$41
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	Closed cell molded foam seat	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>GUEST</b>		
FBC	Felt Based Glides	\$32
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$27
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
WF	Changes frame to 24" width	\$333
TRFS	Temperature regulating foam - seat only	\$52
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
ES236	Upholstered Back Arm	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 31	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50
ES235	Upholstered Back Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 31	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**pictured model**

FI200 E21 PAA PAB - high back swivel with Polished Aluminum arm and base



**features and benefits**

- Sleek contemporary design is perfect for executive or conference seating.
- Slim, 13 ply, 2 piece plywood substructure
- 1.2lb open cell foam back with built in lumbar support
- 2.9lb open cell foam seat with waterfall cushion
- Soft internal back edge bumper guard to protect chair against contact with table or desk
- Standard black composite spider base with 75mm dual wheel carpet casters. 300 lb. weight capacity.

**pricing**

all models are priced armless

**high back**



Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
FI200 E21	Swivel Tilt	873	952	998	1044	1107	1186	1263	1357	1418	1497
FI200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	998	1076	1123	1169	1232	1310	1388	1481	1543	1622

**medium back**



Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
FI201 E21	Swivel Tilt	836	906	948	990	1047	1117	1189	1271	1327	1397
FI201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	961	1031	1073	1114	1171	1241	1312	1396	1452	1522

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

**measurements**

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
FI200	High Back	W 25.5 D 27.5 H 45.5 SW 19.5 SD 18 SH 16.5-21.25 BW 19 BH 30.5			2.00
FI201	Medium Back	W 25.5 D 27.5 H 37.5 SW 19.5 SD 18 SH 16.5-21.25 BW 19 BH 23.5			1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



BPA - \$134

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.



PAA - \$272

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.



T4 - \$195

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$45
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base - Chrome Finish	\$76
PAB	5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider base	\$109
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard floor braking casters - brakes steady chair as user sits - not available on spider bases	\$59
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters.	\$283
WF	Wood finishes - Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle	N/C
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$62 per yard used
WW	Wide Width - changes inside seat dimension to 24	\$155
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

fit - swivel

# grid

## swivel round back

SIN#: 33721

to 300

### pictured model

GR200 E21 PAA PAB TLMC

Grid round high back swivel with swivel tilt mechanism. Memory foam seat upgrade, and polished aluminum arm and base



### features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- High quality, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame with quick set 3.5" range height adjustable lumbar. Available height adjustable headrest.
- Matching, task, and stool in both 300 and 400 lb weight capacities.
- Add a 1/2 ballistic nylon back for intensive environments

### pricing

all models are priced armless

### high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GR200 E21	Swivel Tilt	886	910	931	940	959	982	1007	1036	1055	1079
GR200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1015	1038	1060	1068	1087	1111	1136	1164	1183	1208



GR200 Model does not include a headrest. See additional option headrest below.

### ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

GRHR	Grid Round Height Adjustable Headrest	Add \$37									
GRHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
GR200	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 39	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24		1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



### arm choices

<b>BPA - \$134</b>	<b>PAA - \$272</b>	<b>T4 - \$195</b>	<b>TC - \$146</b>	<b>T4 - \$195</b>
C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

### arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (only available on TC and TL arms)	\$125

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5") – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with E27 Mechanism or (SE) and (WS) (BPA) or (PAA) arm option.	\$80
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5". Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included.	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - seat only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

grid - swivel

# grid task round back

SIN#: 33721



to 300

## pictured model GR211 Q24 MS TL

Grid round mid back task with mesh seat and T-style height adjustable arms.




## features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- High quality, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame with quick set 3.5" range height adjustable lumbar.
- High back includes height adjustable headrest.
- Matching swivel, and stool in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing


all models are priced armless

### high back includes height adjustable headrest

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 GR210 Q22	Posture Back	937	961	984	991	1010	1035	1059	1087	1106	1131
GR210 Q23	Basic Synchro	958	980	1003	1010	1030	1054	1078	1106	1126	1150
GR210 Q24	Weight Activated	1013	1036	1059	1066	1086	1110	1133	1162	1182	1206
GR210 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	1035	1057	1080	1087	1106	1131	1155	1183	1203	1227
GR210 Q28	Multi Function	1054	1076	1099	1106	1126	1150	1174	1203	1222	1246
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
GRHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 GR211 Q22	Posture Back	901	923	946	954	973	997	1021	1051	1070	1093
GR211 Q23	Basic Synchro	918	941	963	972	991	1015	1040	1068	1087	1111
GR211 Q24	Weight Activated	976	998	1021	1029	1048	1072	1097	1126	1145	1168
GR211 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	997	1020	1042	1051	1070	1093	1118	1147	1166	1190
GR211 Q28	Multi Function	1015	1037	1061	1068	1087	1111	1136	1164	1183	1208
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
GRHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GR210	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 47	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00
GR211	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 39	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



### arm choices



T4 - \$195	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299	T4 - \$195
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°). height adjustable	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

### arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on TC, TL, and TS arms)	\$125

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 mechanism	\$86
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5") – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with SE, WS, BPA or PAA	\$80
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5". Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included.	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat only	\$52

grid - task

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# grid stool round back

SIN#: 33721



to 300



**pictured model**  
GR221 Q22 GRHUB T4 BSB  
Grid round mid back stool with upholstered back, T-style 4 way adjustable arms, and black spider base

## features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- High quality, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame with quick set 3.5" range height adjustable lumbar.
- Matching swivel, and task 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

**pricing**  
all models are priced armless

### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GR221 Q22	Posture Back	1028	1050	1073	1081	1100	1124	1149	1177	1196	1220



### ADDITIONAL OPTION

GRHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346
-------	------------------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.  
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.  
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM.Yardage
GR221	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 46	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.  
\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



### arm choices



T4 - \$195	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

### arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on TC, TL, and TS arms)	\$125

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5") – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with SE, WS, BPA or PAA	\$80
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5". Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

grid - stool

# grid

## swivel

### square back

SIN#: 33721



#### pictured model

GS200 E21 GSHR BPA BSB TLMC

Grid square high back swivel chair with swivel tilt mechanism, c-style polyurethane arm, black spider base, memory foam seat, and optional headrest



#### features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- 7 ply complex curved plywood seat with high quality 3.2lb closed cell molded foam and waterfall edge.
- Tailored seat cushion
- Composite nylon frame.
- Quick set 4" range height adjustable lumbar with independent horizontal lumbar adjustments.
- Available height adjustable pivoting headrest.
- Available mesh seat option (MS).
- Matching task and stool in 300 lb and 400 lb weight capacity.

#### pricing

all models are priced armless

#### high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GS200 E21	Swivel Tilt	888	911	933	941	960	984	1009	1037	1057	1080
GS200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1016	1040	1061	1070	1089	1112	1137	1166	1185	1210



GS200 Model does not include a headrest. See additional option headrest below.

#### ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

GSHR	Grid Square Height Adjustable Pivoting Headrest	Add \$34									
GSHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346

#### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GS200	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 47	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



# seating inc.

## arm choices



BPA - \$134

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.



PAA - \$272

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.



T4 - \$195

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.



TC - \$146

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

## arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (only available on TC and TL arms)	\$125

## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5") – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with E27 Mechanism or (SE) and (WS) (BPA) or (PAA) arm option.	\$80
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5". Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included.	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - seat only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

grid square - swivel

# grid task square back

SIN#: 33721

to 300



## pictured model

GS211 Q24 D3 BSB

Grid Square mid back task with weight activated mechanism, T-style 4 way adjustable arms, and black spider base.


## features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- 7 ply complex curved plywood seat with high quality 3.2lb closed cell molded foam and waterfall edge.
- Tailored seat cushion
- Composite nylon frame.
- Quick set 4" range height adjustable lumbar with independent horizontal lumbar adjustments.
- Height adjustable pivoting headrest standard on high back model.
- Available mesh seat option (MS).
- Matching swivel in 300 weight capacity and matching stool in 300 lb and 400 lb weight capacity.


## pricing

all models are priced armless

### high back includes height adjustable pivoting headrest

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 GS210 Q22	Posture Back	937	961	984	991	1010	1035	1059	1089	1106	1131
GS210 Q23	Basic Synchro	958	980	1003	1010	1030	1054	1078	1106	1126	1150
GS210 Q24	Weight Activated	1013	1036	1059	1066	1086	1110	1133	1162	1182	1206
GS210 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	1035	1057	1080	1087	1106	1131	1155	1183	1203	1227
GS210 Q28	Multi Function	1054	1076	1099	1106	1126	1150	1174	1203	1222	1246
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
GSHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346

### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 GS211 Q22	Posture Back	901	923	946	954	973	997	1021	1051	1070	1093
GS211 Q23	Basic Synchro	918	941	963	972	991	1015	1040	1068	1087	1111
GS211 Q24	Weight Activated	976	998	1021	1029	1048	1072	1097	1126	1145	1168
GS211 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	997	1020	1042	1051	1070	1093	1118	1147	1166	1190
GS211 Q28	Multi Function	1015	1037	1061	1068	1087	1111	1136	1164	1183	1208
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
GSHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GS210	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 47	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00
GS211	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 39	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.



### arm choices



**T4 - \$195**  
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.



**TC - \$146**  
T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.



**TE - \$304**  
T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.



**TL - \$160**  
T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.



**TS - \$299**  
T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

### arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on TC, TL, and TS arms)	\$125

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 mechanism	\$86
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5") – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with SE, WS, BPA or PAA	\$80
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5". Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included.	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# grid stool square back

SIN#: 33721

to 300



### pictured model

GS221 Q22 TC PAB

Grid square mid back stool with posture back mechanism, T-style height adjustable arms and polished aluminum spider base

### features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- 7 ply complex curved plywood seat with high quality 3.2lb closed cell molded foam and waterfall edge.
- Tailored seat cushion
- Composite nylon frame.
- Quick set 4" range height adjustable lumbar with independent horizontal lumbar adjustments.
- Available mesh seat option (MS).
- Matching swivel in 300 weight capacity and matching task in 300 lb and 400 lb weight capacity.

### pricing

all models are priced armless

### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GS221 Q22	Posture Back	1029	1052	1074	1083	1102	1126	1150	1179	1198	1222



### ADDITIONAL OPTION

GSHUB	Upholstered Back	72	100	128	139	163	193	224	261	284	314
-------	------------------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
GS221	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 46	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 24.75-34.75		BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



### arm choices



T4 - \$195

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.



TC - \$146

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.



TE - \$304

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.



TL - \$160

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.



TS - \$299

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

### arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on TC, TL, and TS arms)	\$125

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5") – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with SE, WS, BPA or PAA	\$80
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5". Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.



# health medical stool

SIN#: 33721




pictured model  
HE06B PAB




## features and benefits

- Adjustable height, 360° swivel specialty stool for health care applications.
- High density, 3.5" thick, 2.6lb open cell foam, 16" round seat.
- Height adjustable and pivoting back rest available(HEO6B).
- 7 ply, plywood seat substructure. Five legged composite base with casters.
- Tailored seat cushion. Standard seat height range (17.5-22.5). Stool upgrade available.
- 300 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	HE06	Basic Swivel	547	563	577	582	595	612	627	646	659	676

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	HE06B	Basic Swivel w/Back	640	655	670	675	688	703	720	740	752	769

## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>HEIGHT</b>		
FDK	Full Height Drafting Kit: Includes full height cylinder (Range: 24.75" - 34.75") and Adjustable Foot Ring.	\$169
MDK	Mid Height Drafting Kit: Includes mid height cylinder (Range: 21.00" - 28.25") and Adjustable Foot Ring.	\$169
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
AFR	Adjustable Foot Ring – Non slip, adjustable height foot ring with easy adjustment.	\$122

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	COM Yardage
HE06	Medical Stool	W 24 D 24 H 24.5	SW 17 SD 17 SH 17.5-22.5	1.00
HE06B	Medical Stool w/Back Back Rest only	W 24 D 24 H 35.5 W 14 D 4 H 7	SW 17 SD 17 SH 17.5-22.5	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# health medical leg rest

SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
HE08



## features and benefits

- Adjustable height, 360° swivel specialty stool for health care applications. 5° rearward angle, 25° forward angle
- 1.2lb open cell foam rest.
- 7 ply, plywood substructure. Five legged composite base with casters.
- Seamless upholstery. Antimicrobial fabrics and vinyls are available.
- 300 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
HE08	Basic Swivel	512	528	544	549	562	578	596	615	629	645



## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	COM Yardage
HE08	Medical Foot Rest	W 12 D 15 H 22.75	SW 22 SD 12 SH 16-20.75	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

health - medical leg rest

# health

## medical sit/stand

SIN#: 33721


pictured models  
HE09 PAB



### features and benefits

- Adjustable height, 360° swivel. Forward angle with lockout.
- High density, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam seat.
- 7 ply, plywood seat substructure. Five legged composite base with casters. Glides available
- Tailored seat cushion.
- 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 HE09	Swivel Only	573	604	633	644	669	701	734	772	798	830

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
MS	Mesh Seat – Replaces standard upholstered seat.	\$61
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>HEIGHT</b>		
FDK	Full Height Drafting Kit: Includes full height cylinder (Range: 24.75" - 34.75") and Adjustable Foot Ring.	\$169
MDK	Mid Height Drafting Kit: Includes mid height cylinder (Range: 21.00" - 28.25") and Adjustable Foot Ring.	\$169
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
AFR	Adjustable Foot Ring – Non slip, adjustable height foot ring with easy adjustment.	\$122

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	COM Yardage
HE09	Medical Sit/Stand	W 24 D 24 H 24.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 17.5-22.5	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



**seating  
inc.**

health - sit/stand

# indy

## task

SIN#: 33721

### pictured model

IN212 M20 TL



### features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded polyurethane seat and back. Manual back height adjustment and pivoting back.
- Molded ventilation ribs increase air circulation.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge.
- Waterproof.
- Matching stool and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

### pricing

all models are priced armless

### small back

	Model	Description	List
	IN212 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	669
	IN212 M22	Manual Back Height	721

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back
IN212	Small Back	W 25 D 25 H 33	SW 18 SD 17.5 SH 16.5-21	W 17 H 12.5

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



IN212 arm choices



BPA - \$134

TL - \$60

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms; standard on TE arms)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad.	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# indy stool

SIN#: 33721

↑ to 300



pictured model  
IN222 M20

pictured model  
IN26 E20




## features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded polyurethane seat and back. Manual back height adjustment and pivoting back.
- Molded ventilation ribs increase air circulation.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge.
- Waterproof.
- Matching task, sit/stand, and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.


## pricing

all models are priced armless

### small back

	Model	Description	List
	IN222 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	797
	IN222 M22	Manual Back Height	848

### no back

	Model	Description	List
	IN26 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	515

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back
IN222	Small Back	W 25 D 25 H 36	SW 18 SD 17.5 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 17 BH 12
IN26	No Back	W 25 D 25 H 33	SW 14 SD 14 SH 24.75-34.75	

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



IN212 arm choices



BPA - \$134

TL - \$160

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms; standard on TE arms)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad.	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# indy

## sit/stand

SIN#: 33721



pictured model  
IN09 PAB




### features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded polyurethane seat.
- Molded ventilation ribs increase air circulation.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge.
- Adjustable height, 360° swivel. Adjustable forward tilt. Waterproof.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

### pricing

sit/stand

Model	Description	List
 IN09	Basic Swivel	492

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
FDK	Full Height Drafting Kit: Includes full height cylinder (Range: 24.75" - 34.75") and Adjustable Foot Ring.	\$169
MDK	Mid Height Drafting Kit: Includes mid height cylinder (Range: 21.00" - 28.25") and Adjustable Foot Ring.	\$169
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
AFR	Adjustable Foot Ring – Non slip, adjustable height foot ring with easy adjustment.	\$122

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat
IN09	Sit/Stand	W 25 D 25 H 31	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 17.5-22.5

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# indy

## multipurpose sled base

SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
IN233B SP BP GG



### features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded plastic seat and back.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge. Upholstered seat and back pads are available.
- Black powder coat finished wall saver sled base. 5/16" solid steel wire frame. Chrome frame available.
- Stacks 10 high on Floor or 20 High on Dolly.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and sit/stand for 300 lb weight capacity.

### pricing

armless

	Model	Description	List
	IN233B	Stackable Black Frame	206
	IN233C	Stackable Chrome Frame	206

### pad options

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP	Upholstered Seat Pad	38	54	69	74	87	104	119	138	151	168
BP	Upholstered Back Pad	33	49	64	69	82	99	114	133	146	163

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly.	\$179
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$32
GG	Ganging Glides.	\$26
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	SEAT	BACK	COM YARDAGE
IN233	Sled Base Armless	W 21 D 23.5 H 31.5	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 18	BW 19.5 BH 13.5	SP or BP 1.00
Dolly	Empty	W 21 D 39.5 H 22			
Dolly	With one IN233	W 21 D 39.5 H 40 (add 1" for each IN233 stacked thereafter, fully loaded depth 45")			

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

indy - sit stand/sled base multipurpose

# indy

## multipurpose 4-leg

SIN# 33721

pictured model

IN243 SCC SP BP



### features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded plastic/polyurethane seat and back with steel substructure.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge. Upholstered seat and back pads are available.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Casters available. Silver Metallic available.
- Stacks 5 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching task and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

### pricing

armless

	Model	Description	List
	IN243	Stackable	374

### pad options

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP	Upholstered Seat Pad	38	54	69	74	87	104	119	138	151	168
BP	Upholstered Back Pad	33	49	64	69	82	99	114	133	146	163

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>MULTIPURPOSE</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23" x 22"	\$179
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	\$77
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	\$27
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	SEAT	BACK	COM YARDAGE
IN243	Multipurpose Armless	W 21 D 23.5 H 31.5	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 20	BW 19.5 BH 13.5	SP or BP 1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# indy

## stool 4-leg

SIN#: 33721




pictured model  
IN243-29 BP SM

### features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded plastic/polyurethane seat and back with steel substructure.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge. Upholstered seat and back pads are available.
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24" and 29" Seat height.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

### pricing

Armless

	Model	Description	List
	IN243-24	24" Counter Height	526
	IN243-29	29" Bar Height	526
	Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing		

### pad options

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP	Upholstered Seat Pad	38	54	69	74	87	104	119	138	151	168
BP	Upholstered Back Pad	33	49	64	69	82	99	114	133	146	163

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SPECIALTY		
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	SEAT	BACK	COM YARDAGE
IN243-24	24" Stool Armless	W 21 D 23.5 H 37.5	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 24	BW 19.5 BH 13.5	SP or BP 1.00
IN243-29	29" Stool Armless	W 21 D 23.5 H 42.5	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 29	BW 19.5 BH 13.5	SP or BP 1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

indy - stackable/4 leg stool

# indy

## swivel

SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
IN201 E20 SP




### features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded plastic seat and back.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge.
- Upholstered seat and back pads are available.
- Adjustable height, 360° swivel.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

### pricing

all models are priced armless

armless

Model	Description	List
	IN201 E20 Swivel/Seat Height	418

### pad options

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP	Upholstered Seat Pad	38	54	69	74	87	104	119	138	151	168
BP	Upholstered Back Pad	33	49	64	69	82	99	114	133	146	163

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
FDK	Full Height Drafting Kit: Includes full height cylinder (Range: 24.75" - 34.75") and Adjustable Foot Ring.	\$169
MDK	Mid Height Drafting Kit: Includes mid height cylinder (Range: 21.00" - 28.25") and Adjustable Foot Ring.	\$169
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
AFR	Adjustable Foot Ring – Non slip, adjustable height foot ring with easy adjustment.	\$122
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	SEAT	BACK	COM YARDAGE
IN201 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	W 21 D 23.5 H 33.5	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19.5 BH 13.5	SP or BP 1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



**seating  
inc.**

indy

# jay swivel

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

JA201 E21 PAA CAC  
Jay Mid Back Swivel with  
Polished Aluminum arm and  
Cast Aluminum Base - chrome finish




## features and benefits

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors.\*\*
- Cool, wide expandable mesh back with wide range static lumbar support.
- Upholstered back options available.
- Solid 5/8" wire, black powder coat finished back frame.
- Plywood seats with waterfall edge, 2.9lb, 3 Layer soft seat foam, and seamless upholstery
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.


## pricing

all models are priced armless

### high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA200 E21 Swivel Tilt	848	874	901	910	931	960	987	1022	1043	1072
	JA200 E27 Swivel Knee Tilt	977	1003	1029	1038	1061	1088	1117	1150	1173	1200
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
JHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346

### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA201 E21 Swivel Tilt	809	835	862	871	893	921	949	982	1005	1034
	JA201 E27 Swivel Knee Tilt	937	965	991	999	1022	1050	1078	1111	1133	1162
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
JMUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA200	High Back	W 24.5 D 26 H 43	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 20.5 BH 26	1.00 (add 1.00 JHUB)
JA201	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 26 H 36.5	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 20.5 BH 20	1.00 (add 1.00 JMUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.  
\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



arm choices

<b>BPA - \$134</b>	<b>CS - \$134</b>	<b>PAA - \$272</b>	<b>T4 - \$195</b>	<b>TA - \$210</b>	<b>TC - \$146</b>
C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	C-style, black, polyurethane arm. Can go with WAB.	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base - Polished Aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded casters	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base - Chrome Finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# jay

## mini swivel

SIN#: 33721

↑ to 300

**pictured model**  
JA203 E21 - Jay  
small back armless  
mini swivel




### features and benefits


- Perfect for training rooms and colleges. Mesh back available in 8 colors.\*\*
- Cool, wide expandable mesh back with wide range static lumbar support.
- Upholstered back options available.
- Solid 5/8" wire, black powder coat finished back frame.
- JA204 comes with arms. No other arm options available.
- Plywood seat with high density, 2.6lb open cell foam, waterfall edge, and seamless upholstery
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

### pricing

#### small back armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA203 E20 Swivel/Seat Height	636	661	685	695	716	743	770	801	822	849
	JA203 E21 Swivel Tilt	700	725	750	759	781	807	834	866	887	914
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269

#### small back with arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA204 E20 Swivel/Seat Height	675	699	723	733	754	782	808	840	861	887
	JA204 E21 Swivel Tilt	739	763	788	797	819	846	872	904	925	952
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA203	Small Back Armless	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 33.75	SW 19 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA204	Small Back Arm	W 29 D 24.5 H 33.75	SW 19 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$40
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$24
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$57
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.



**pictured model**

JA210 Q25 BAA ASD TE  
Jay High Back Task with Deluxe synchro mechanism, Back angle adjustment, adjustable seat depth, and T-style heightadjustable arms with gel extender pads,


**features and benefits**

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors. \*\*
- Cool, wide expandable mesh back with wide range static lumbar support.
- Upholstered back options available.
- Solid 5/8" wire, black powder coat finished back frame.
- Complex curve plywood seats with 2.9lb, 2 Layer "Soft seat" foam, waterfall edge, and seamless upholstery
- Matching swivel, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.


**pricing**

all models are priced armless

**high back**

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 JA210 Q22	Posture Back	905	933	959	967	990	1018	1045	1079	1101	1130
JA210 Q23	Basic Synchro	925	952	978	986	1009	1037	1064	1099	1120	1149
JA210 Q24	Weight Activated	981	1007	1034	1042	1064	1093	1120	1155	1176	1205
JA210 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	1003	1029	1055	1063	1086	1114	1142	1175	1198	1226
JA210 Q28	Multi Function	1022	1048	1074	1083	1105	1133	1161	1195	1217	1245
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
JHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346

**medium back**

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 JA211 Q22	Posture Back	867	893	920	929	952	979	1007	1041	1063	1091
JA211 Q23	Basic Synchro	886	912	939	948	971	998	1026	1060	1082	1110
JA211 Q24	Weight Activated	942	968	994	1004	1026	1054	1082	1116	1138	1165
JA211 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	963	990	1016	1025	1048	1075	1104	1137	1159	1187
JA211 Q28	Multi Function	982	1009	1036	1044	1067	1094	1123	1156	1178	1207
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
JMUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

**measurements**

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA210	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 43	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 20.5 BH 26	1.00 (add 1.00 JHUB)
JA211	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 36.5	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 20.5 BH 20	1.00 (add 1.00 JMUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



arm choices

					
T4 - \$195	TA- \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all TC, TL & TS arms; standard on TE arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 2:1 synchro mechanism.	\$86
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$17
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.



**pictured model**  
JA221 Q22 TA  
Jay Mid Back stool with Posture back mechanism and T-style angled height and width adjustable arms



**features and benefits**

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors. \*\*
- Cool, wide expandable mesh back with wide range static lumbar support.
- Upholstered back options available.
- Solid 5/8" wire, black powder coat finished back frame.
- Compound curved plywood seats with 2.9lb, 2 layer soft seat foam, waterfall edge, and seamless upholstery.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

**pricing**  
all models are priced armless

**medium back**

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA221 Q22	Posture Back	996	1022	1048	1057	1080	1107	1136	1169	1192	1219
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
JMUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346



**standard**

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.  
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.  
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

**measurements**

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 46	SW 21 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 20.5 BH 20	1.00 (add 1.00 JMUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



### arm choices



T4 - \$195

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.



TA - \$210

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable



TC - \$146

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.



TE - \$304

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.



TL - \$160

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.



TS - \$299

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

### arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on TC, TL, & TS arms; standard on TE arms)	\$125

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$17
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# jay

## mini stool

SIN#: 33721



to 300




**pictured model**  
JA223 E20  
Jay small back armless mini stool with swivel/seat height mechanism.

### features and benefits


- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors. \*\*
- Cool, wide expandable mesh back with wide range static lumbar support.
- Upholstered back options available.
- Solid 5/8" wire, black powder coat finished back frame.
- Compound curved plywood seat with high density 2.6lb open cell foam, waterfall edge and seamless upholstery.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

### pricing

#### small back armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 JA223 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	675	699	723	732	752	778	804	836	857	883
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269

#### small back one piece arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 JA224 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	707	731	756	764	785	810	836	868	889	915
<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA223	Small Back Armless W 24.5 D 24.5 H 39.5 SW 19 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)		
JA224	Small Back Arm W 29 D 24.5 H 39.5 SW 19 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)		

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.



options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
PS	Pillow Seat - 3" thick open cell foam replaces standard seat (topstitched)	\$64
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	\$45
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$17
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$59
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$61
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$61
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$24
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$47
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

jay - mini stool

# jay

## stool 4-leg

SIN#: 33721



pictured model  
JA243-29

### features and benefits

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors.\*\*
- Cool, wide mesh back or fully upholstered back with wide range static lumbar support.
- Upholstered back option (JSUB).
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat. Seamless upholstery. 5 ply seat with waterfall edge.
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24" and 29" Seat height.
- Matching swivel, task, multipurpose, and stool models in 300 lb weight capacities.

### pricing

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA244-24	24" Counter Height	918	943	947	975	997	1023	1049	1080	1101	1126
JA244-29	29" Bar Height	918	943	947	975	997	1023	1049	1080	1101	1126
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											

### ADDITIONAL OPTION

JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269
------	------------------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

### armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA243-24	24" Counter Height	854	879	903	911	933	959	985	1016	1037	1062
JA243-29	29" Bar Height	854	879	903	911	933	959	985	1016	1037	1062
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											

### ADDITIONAL OPTION

JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269
------	------------------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat replaces standard seat	\$45
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA244-24	24" Stool Arm	W 24 D 23.25 H 38	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 24	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA244-29	29" Stool Arm	W 21 D 23.25 H 43	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 29	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA243-24	24" Stool Armless	W 24 D 23.25 H 38	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 24	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA243-29	29" Stool Armless	W 21 D 23.25 H 43	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 29	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



# jay

## multipurpose

SIN#: 33721



pictured model  
JA244



### features and benefits

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors.\*\*
- Cool, wide mesh back or fully upholstered back with wide range static lumbar support.
- Upholstered back option (JSUB).
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat. Seamless upholstery. 5 ply seat with waterfall edge.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 5 on Floor, 4 on Dolly.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool models in 300 lb weight capacities

### pricing

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA244	Stackable Arm	598	622	647	656	677	702	728	760	780	807



### ADDITIONAL OPTION

JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269
------	------------------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

### armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA243	Stackable Armless	534	558	583	591	613	638	664	696	716	742



### ADDITIONAL OPTION

JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269
------	------------------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat	\$45
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
<b>MULTIPURPOSE</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23" x 22"	\$179
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	\$77
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	\$27
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA244	Multipurpose Arm	W 24 D 23.25 H 32	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 18	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA243	Multipurpose Armless	W 21 D 23.25 H 32	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 18	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.  
\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.

# jay

## multipurpose sled base

SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
JA234



### features and benefits

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors.\*\*
- Cool, wide mesh back with wide range static lumbar support. Upholstered back option (JSUB).
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat. Seamless upholstery. 5 ply seat with waterfall edge.
- Black powder coat finished frame. Stacks 5 on Floor, 4 on Dolly.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool models in 300 lb weight capacities

### pricing

#### arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA234	Stackable	604	628	652	661	682	707	734	766	787	812



#### ADDITIONAL OPTION

JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269
------	------------------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

#### armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA233	Stackable	540	563	589	597	618	644	670	702	722	748



#### ADDITIONAL OPTION

JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269
------	------------------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat	\$45
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
<b>MULTIPURPOSE</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly. 23"W x 22"D x 22"H	\$179
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$33
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
GG	Ganging Glides.	\$26
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA234	Multipurpose Arm	W 23 D 23.75 H 33	SW 18.5 SD 19.5 SH 18.5	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA233	Multipurpose Armless	W 19.75 D 23.75 H 33	SW 18.5 SD 19.5 SH 18.5	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



**seating  
inc.**

jay



# jay nest-it

SIN#: 33721

**pictured model**  
JN244B - Jay Nesting chair with arms and black frame



## features and benefits

- Ergonomically Adaptable - Masterfully Flexible.
- 7 ply compound curved plywood substructure. Choose Arm or armless. Tablet arm available
- 3" thick, 2.6lb open cell foam seat.
- Torsion spring pivoting back rest.
- Black or Silver metallic powder coat finished frame with carpet casters.
- Optional upholstered back. Standard Mesh back available in 8 colors.\*\*

## pricing

### arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JN244B	Arm, Black	802	826	851	865	889	917	946	982	1004	1033
	JN244S	Arm, Silver	802	826	851	865	889	917	946	982	1004	1033
	<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269

### armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JN243B	Armless, Black	776	801	825	840	863	891	921	955	978	1008
	JN243S	Armless, Silver	776	801	825	840	863	891	921	955	978	1008
	<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269

## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
PB	Perforated Plastic Back – Black Only.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL	133 Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JN244	Arm	W 23.5 D 22 H 34	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 18	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JN243	Armless	W 20 D 22 H 34	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 18	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

Multiple Nesting Dimensions: add 7" to overall depth per chair with standard seat. Tablet arm does not nest.

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



**jay**  
nest-it  
swivel  
SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
JN203 E20 BSB  
Jay Nest-it swivel  
armless with black  
spider base




features and benefits


- Ergonomically Adaptable - Masterfully Flexible.
- Swivel chairs do not nest.
- 7 ply compound curved plywood substructure.
- Choose Arm or Armless.
- 3" thick, 2.6lb open cell foam seat.
- Torsion spring pivoting back rest.
- Mesh back available in 8 colors. Upholstered back available.

pricing

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JN204 E20	Swivel Only	839	864	887	903	925	955	984	1018	1042	1070
	<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JN203 E20	Swivel Only	820	845	868	884	906	935	965	999	1022	1051
	<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JN204	Arm	W 23.5 D 22 H 34	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 15-20.5	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JN203	Armless	W 20 D 22 H 34	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 15-20.5	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.  
\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$24
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$59
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

jay nest-it

# jay nest-it stool

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

JN224 E20 - Jay  
Nest-it stool with arms.




## features and benefits


- Ergonomically Adaptable - Masterfully Flexible.
- Stools do not nest.
- 7 ply compound curved plywood substructure.
- 3" thick, 2.6lb open cell foam seat.
- Torsion spring pivoting back rest.
- Black powder coat finished frame. Silver Metallic must be specified
- Mesh back available in 8 colors. Upholstered back available.

## pricing

### arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JN224 E20	Swivel Only	968	992	1017	1031	1054	1082	1112	1146	1170	1199
	<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269

### armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JN223 E20	Swivel Only	948	973	997	1012	1036	1064	1093	1127	1150	1180
	<b>ADDITIONAL OPTION</b>											
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	53	79	104	112	135	162	189	221	243	269

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JN224	Arm	W 23.5 D 22 H 42.25	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 23.5-33	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JN223	Armless	W 20 D 22 H 42.25	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 23.5-33	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

**k**  
swivel  
SIN#: 33721

**pictured model**

KA200 E21 PAA PAB

K high back swivel with swivel tilt mechanism, Polished Aluminum Arm and Polished Aluminum spider base




**features and benefits**

- A sophisticated addition to both executive and conference environments.
- 2.9lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- V shaped 17 ply American plywood frame.
- Ample support with waterfall cushion.
- Headrest included on high back model (KA200)
- Standard black composite spider base with 75mm dual wheel carpet casters. 300 lb. weight capacity.


**pricing**

all models are priced armless

**high back**

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	KA200 E21	Swivel Tilt	1272	1323	1375	1414	1465	1529	1593	1670	1721	1786
	KA200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1401	1452	1503	1542	1593	1657	1721	1799	1850	1914

**medium back**

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	KA201 E21	Swivel Tilt	1041	1086	1131	1157	1200	1252	1306	1370	1411	1465
	KA201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1169	1214	1259	1285	1328	1382	1434	1498	1540	1593

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

**measurements**

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
KA200	High Back	W 25.5 D 25.5 H 48	SW 21 SD 18 SH 16.5-21.25	BW 20 BH 31.5	2.00
KA201	Medium Back	W 25.5 D 25.5 H 40	SW 21 SD 18 SH 16.5-21.25	BW 20 BH 23.5	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



<b>BPA - \$134</b> C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	<b>PAA - \$272</b> C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	<b>T4 - \$195</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	<b>TA - \$210</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable
---	--	--	--

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
WW	Wide Width - changes swivel chair to 24" inside dimension	\$155
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	\$283
WF	Finishes for wood: Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer white, Kensington Maple.	
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# monterey II

swivel

SIN#: 33721

**pictured model**

MO200 E27 PAA PAB

Monterey II High Back Swivel with Swivel Knee Tilt Mechanism, Polished Aluminum Arms and Polished Aluminum Spider Base




## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- 3.2lb Closed cell molded foam seat with tailored stitching and waterfall seat.
- 1.2lb open cell foam back provides all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar.
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.


**pricing**

all models are priced armless

**high back**

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 MO200 E21	Swivel Tilt	841	908	974	997	1054	1124	1195	1279	1337	1407
MO200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	971	1036	1102	1125	1182	1252	1323	1408	1465	1535

**medium back**

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 MO201 E21	Swivel Tilt	803	861	921	941	991	1054	1117	1192	1241	1304
MO201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	931	991	1049	1069	1119	1182	1245	1320	1370	1433

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

**measurements**

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
MO200	High Back	W 24.5 D 27 H 44.5	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 25.75		2.75
MO201	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 27 H 39.5	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 20.75		2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



<b>BPA - \$134</b> C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	<b>PAA - \$272</b> C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	<b>T4 - \$195</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	<b>TA - \$210</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	<b>TC - \$146</b> T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.
---	--	--	---	--

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, TS arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HBNI	1/2 Ballistic Nylon Inner Back - For use in intensive use environments. Protects Chair back from gun belts	N/C
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
WW	Wide Width - changes swivel chair width to 24" inside dimension	\$155
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters.	\$283
WF	Finishes for wood: Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, Kensington Maple	
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# monterey II task

SIN#: 33721

to 300

## pictured model

MO210 Q25 T4 BSB - Monterey II High Back Task with Deluxe Synchro Mechanism, T-style 4 way adjustable arms, and Black Spider Base



## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with 3.2 lb closed cell molded foam, and waterfall edge. Tailored upholstery
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support and 1.2lb open cell foam
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

### high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO210 M20	Swivel Only	803	866	930	952	1005	1073	1140	1221	1275	1342
MO210 Q22	Posture Back	907	971	1034	1055	1110	1178	1244	1325	1380	1448
MO210 Q23	Basic Synchro	925	988	1051	1074	1127	1195	1263	1344	1397	1465
MO210 Q24	Weight Activated	983	1046	1109	1131	1185	1253	1321	1402	1455	1523
MO210 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	1004	1067	1130	1152	1206	1274	1341	1423	1476	1544
MO210 Q28	Multi Function	1022	1085	1149	1170	1224	1291	1359	1440	1493	1561

### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO211 M20	Swivel Only	764	823	883	902	953	1015	1078	1152	1203	1265
MO211 Q22	Posture Back	869	928	986	1007	1057	1120	1183	1258	1308	1371
MO211 Q23	Basic Synchro	886	946	1004	1024	1074	1137	1200	1275	1325	1388
MO211 Q24	Weight Activated	943	1003	1061	1081	1131	1195	1258	1333	1383	1446
MO211 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	965	1024	1083	1103	1153	1216	1279	1354	1404	1467
MO211 Q28	Multi Function	982	1042	1100	1120	1171	1233	1296	1371	1421	1484

### small back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO212 M20	Swivel Only	740	790	840	857	899	952	1005	1068	1111	1165
MO212 Q22	Posture Back	842	892	942	960	1002	1055	1108	1172	1215	1267
MO212 Q23	Basic Synchro	861	911	961	978	1019	1073	1126	1189	1232	1285
MO212 Q24	Weight Activated	918	968	1018	1035	1077	1130	1184	1247	1290	1343

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
MO210	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 38	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 20 BH 22		2.50
MO211	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 34	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 18		2.25
MO212	Small Back	W 23 D 23 H 32	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 17.5 BH 16		2.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arm)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the <b>Q25 mechanism ONLY.</b>	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	\$492
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBN1	1/2 Ballistic Nylon Inner Back - to protect the chair from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition - Seat depth and width are reduced by 1.5", short cylinder included	N/C
TBH	Tall Back Height – High back models only. Adds 5" to standard back height. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$103
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to standard seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB & STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add \$361 to Grade One Price
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# monterey II stool

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

MO221 Q22 TA - Monterey II Mid Back Stool with posture back mechanism, and T-style, angled height & width adjustable arms




## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with 3.2 lb closed cell molded foam, and waterfall edge. Tailored upholstery
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support and 1.2lb open cell foam
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.


## pricing

all models are priced armless

### medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO221 M20	Swivel Only	895	953	1012	1033	1083	1146	1208	1284	1334	1396
	MO221 Q22	Posture Back	997	1057	1116	1135	1185	1248	1311	1386	1436	1499

### small back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO222 M20	Swivel Only	869	928	986	1012	1028	1080	1134	1198	1240	1293
	MO222 Q22	Posture Back	972	1030	1090	1112	1130	1184	1237	1300	1343	1396

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 18	2.25
MO222	Small Back	W 23 D 23 H 39.5	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 17.5 BH 16	2.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices

					
T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HBNI	1/2 Ballistic Nylon Inner Back - to protect back upholstery from gun belts	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24" wide seat. Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB & STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add \$361 to Grade One Price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# monterey II

## stool 4-leg

SIN#: 33721

**pictured model**

MO243-29 FWB

Monterey II 4 leg stool - armless with finished wood back, 29"



### features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- 10 ply simple curved back with built in lumbar support and high density, 1.2lb open cell foam back
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with 1.8lb open cell foam and waterfall edge. Seamless upholstery
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24" and 29" Seat height.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

### pricing

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO244-24	24" Counter Height	752	788	823	836	867	905	944	991	1022	1060
MO244-29	29" Bar Height	752	788	823	836	867	905	944	991	1022	1060
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											



armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO243-24	24" Counter Height	720	756	791	804	835	873	912	959	990	1028
MO243-29	29" Bar Height	720	756	791	804	835	873	912	959	990	1028
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											



### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
FWB	Finished Wood Back. Standard Finishes Available*. Matching Finishes	CFP
FWS	Finished Wood Seat. Standard Finishes Available*. Matching Finishes	CFP
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SUA	Sloped Urethane Arms.	\$65

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO244-24	24" Stool Arm	W 20.5 D 23.25 H 38	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 24	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75
MO244-29	29" Stool Arm	W 20.5 D 23.25 H 43	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 29	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75
MO243-24	24" Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 23.25 H 38	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 24	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75
MO243-29	29" Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 23.25 H 43	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 29	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



seating inc.

# monterey II

## multipurpose

SIN#: 33721

pictured model

MO244

Monterey II multipurpose stack chair with arms




### features and benefits


- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support and 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with high density 1.8lb open cell foam and waterfall edge. Seamless upholstery
- Black powder coat finished, wall saver H-frame. Silver Metallic available.
- Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

### pricing

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO244	Stackable Arm	431	468	503	516	547	585	625	670	701	740

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO243	Stackable Armless	399	435	471	484	515	553	591	638	669	708

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>MULTIPURPOSE</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23" x 22"	\$179
FWB	Finished Wood Back. Standard Finishes Available*.	CFP
FWS	Finished Wood Seat. Standard Finishes Available*.	CFP
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	\$77
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	\$27
SUA	Sloped Urethane Arms.	\$65
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO244	Multipurpose Arm	W 24 D 23.25 H 32	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 18	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75
MO243	Multipurpose Armless	W 20.5 D 23.25 H 32	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 18	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple finish.

monterey II - 300 multipurpose

# monterey II

guest  
SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
MO234  
Monterey II guest chair with arms



## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge and high density, 1.8lb open cell foam. Seamless upholstery.
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support and 1.2lb open cell foam. Tapered 3 panel stitching
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Polypropylene sloped arms with steel inserts.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

## pricing

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO234	Sled Base Arm	553	590	626	638	669	708	746	792	823	863



armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO233	Sled Base Armless	483	519	556	568	598	637	676	722	753	791



## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>GUEST</b>		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$32
FWB	Finished Wood Back. Standard Finishes Available*.	CFP
FWS	Finished Wood Seat. Standard Finishes Available*.	CFP
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO234	Guest Arm	W 23.25 D 24.75 H 34.5	SW 19.5 SD 18.25 SH 18.75	BW 19.75 BH 17.5	1.75
MO233	Guest Armless	W 20.5 D 24.75 H 34.5	SW 19.5 SD 18.25 SH 18.75	BW 19.75 BH 17.5	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple finish.



# monterey II

guest  
2-position

SIN#: 33721

pictured model

MO235

Monterey II 2 position  
guest - armless

2-Position Frame




## features and benefits


- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge and high density, 1.8lb open cell foam. Seamless upholstery.
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support and 1.2lb open cell foam. Tapered 3 panel stitching
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Polypropylene sloped arms with steel inserts. Kick back frame
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

## pricing

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO236	Sled Base Arm	579	614	650	663	694	732	771	817	848	886

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO235	Sled Base Armless	507	543	580	593	624	662	700	746	777	816

## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>GUEST</b>		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$32
FWB	Finished Wood Back. Standard Finishes Available*.	CFP
FWS	Finished Wood Seat. Standard Finishes Available*.	CFP
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO236	Guest Arm	W 23.25 D 24.75 H 34.5	SW 19.5 SD 18.25 SH 18.75	BW 19.75 BH 17.5	1.75
MO235	Guest Armless	W 20.5 D 24.75 H 34.5	SW 19.5 SD 18.25 SH 18.75	BW 19.75 BH 17.5	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple finish.

monterey II - 300 guest

# pearl II swivel

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

PE200 E21 BPA BSB  
Pearl II 300 lb high back  
swivel with swivel tilt mech,  
Black polyurethane arms,  
and Black Spider Base



## features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- 1 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge and 3.2lb Closed cell molded foam seat
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support and 1.2lb open cell back foam
- Tailored seat and back cushions.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

## high back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE200 E21	Swivel Tilt	790	848	904	924	973	1035	1095	1169	1218	1278
	PE200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	918	977	1034	1053	1101	1163	1224	1297	1346	1407

## medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE201 E21	Swivel Tilt	752	803	854	872	916	971	1024	1091	1133	1188
	PE201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	880	931	982	1000	1044	1099	1154	1219	1263	1317

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE200	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 26	2.75
PE201	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 37.75	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 21.5	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



Code	Description	Price
BPA - \$134	C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	
PAA - \$272	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	
T4 - \$195	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	
TA - \$210	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	
TC - \$146	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	\$492
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	\$283
WF	Wood Finishes: Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White Kensington Maple	N/C
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$129
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate Modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRF	Temperature Regulating foam	\$86
TRFS	Temperature Regulating foam - seat only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

pearl II - 300 swivel

# pearl II task

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

PE210 Q24 T4 BSB

Pearl II High Back task with Weight Activated Mechanism, T-style 4 way adjustable arms and black spider base



## features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar. 3.2lb closed cell molded foam back provide enhanced comfort.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 3.2lb closed cell molded foam
- Tailored seat and back cushions.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

## pricing

all models are priced armless

### high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE210 M20	Swivel Only	739	796	853	873	922	982	1044	1117	1165	1227
PE210 Q22	Posture Back	842	901	958	977	1026	1087	1148	1222	1271	1331
PE210 Q23	Basic Synchro	861	918	975	996	1044	1105	1165	1239	1288	1350
PE210 Q24	Weight Activated	918	976	1033	1053	1102	1162	1223	1297	1346	1407
PE210 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	939	997	1054	1074	1123	1184	1244	1318	1367	1428
PE210 Q28	Multi Function	958	1015	1072	1092	1140	1201	1263	1335	1384	1446

### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE211 M20	Swivel Only	700	752	803	821	864	918	973	1038	1082	1137
PE211 Q22	Posture Back	804	855	907	924	968	1023	1078	1143	1187	1242
PE211 Q23	Basic Synchro	822	873	925	942	986	1041	1095	1161	1205	1259
PE211 Q24	Weight Activated	879	930	983	999	1043	1098	1153	1218	1262	1317
PE211 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	901	952	1003	1021	1065	1120	1174	1240	1284	1338
PE211 Q28	Multi Function	918	969	1022	1038	1082	1137	1192	1257	1301	1356

### small back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE212 M20	Swivel Only	676	721	766	782	820	869	917	974	1014	1061
PE212 Q22	Posture Back	778	823	870	885	923	972	1020	1078	1116	1165
PE212 Q23	Basic Synchro	797	841	887	903	941	990	1037	1095	1133	1182
PE212 Q24	Weight Activated	854	898	945	960	998	1047	1095	1153	1191	1240

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
PE210	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 39.5	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 21.5		2.25
PE211	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 36	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 17		2.00
PE212	Small Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 12.5-21	BW 16.5 BH 15.5		1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices

					
<b>T4 - \$195</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	<b>TA - \$210</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	<b>TC - \$146</b> T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	<b>TE - \$304</b> T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	<b>TL - \$160</b> T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	<b>TS - \$299</b> T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC & TL)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Back Angle Adjustment(Q25 only) – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	\$492
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
TBH	Tall Back Height – High back models only. Adds 5" to standard back height. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$103
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to standard task seat depth. Tall cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$133
SE	Small Edition - Available on 300 task & stool models. Seat width & depth reduced by 1.5"	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric	Add \$361 to Grade One Price
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# pearl II stool

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

PE221 Q22 TLCM

Pearl II Mid Back Stool with Posture back mechanism and Memory foam seat upgrade



## features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 3.2lb closed cell molded foam.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge and 3.2lb closed cell molded foam.
- Tailored seat and back cushions.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

## pricing

all models are priced armless

### medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE221 M20	Swivel Only	804	855	907	924	968	1023	1078	1143	1187	1242
	PE221 Q22	Posture Back	907	959	1010	1028	1071	1126	1180	1246	1290	1344

### small back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE222 M20	Swivel Only	778	823	870	885	923	972	1020	1078	1116	1165
	PE222 Q22	Posture Back	882	927	972	988	1026	1074	1123	1180	1220	1267

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
PE221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 43.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 18 BH 17		2.00
PE222	Small Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 41.75	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 16.5 BH 15.5		1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



T4 - \$195

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.



TA - \$210

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable



TC - \$146

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.



TE - \$304

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.



TL - \$160

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.



TS - \$299

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC & TL)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$64
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24" wide seat. Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric.	Add \$361 to Grade One Price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate Modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# pearl II

## stool 4-leg

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model  
PE244-24




### features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat • 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard.
- Seamless upholstery
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

### pricing

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 PE244-24	24" Counter Height	854	890	927	940	971	1009	1047	1093	1124	1163
PE244-29	29" Bar Height	854	890	927	940	971	1009	1047	1093	1124	1163
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 PE243-24	24" Counter Height	797	833	868	881	912	950	990	1036	1067	1105
PE243-29	29" Bar Height	797	833	868	881	912	950	990	1036	1067	1105
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate Modifications to meet specifications	CFP
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE244-24	24" Stool Arm	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 40.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE244-29	29" Stool Arm	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 45.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 29	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE243-24	24" Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 40.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE243-29	29" Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 45.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 29	BW 19 BH 17	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# pearl II

## multipurpose

SIN#: 33721



pictured model  
PE243

### features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam seat
- Seamless upholstery
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

### pricing

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE244	Stackable Arm	533	569	606	618	649	688	726	772	803	841



### armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE243	Stackable Armless	475	512	548	561	590	630	668	714	745	784



### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>MULTIPURPOSE</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23" x 22"	\$179
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	\$77
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	\$27
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE244	Multipurpose Arm	W 24 D 24.5 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE243	Multipurpose Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

# pearl II

## guest

SIN#: 33721



pictured model  
PE234



### features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat
- Seamless upholstery.
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

### pricing

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE234	Sled Base Arm	558	605	650	665	703	752	800	858	896	944

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE233	Sled Base Armless	501	546	592	607	645	694	743	800	839	886

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>GUEST</b>		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$32
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE234	Guest Arm	W 24 D 23.75 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE233	Guest Armless	W 20.5 D 23.75 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# pearl II

guest  
2-position

SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
PE236



## features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat
- Seamless upholstery.
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

## pricing

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE236	Sled Base Arm	584	629	676	690	729	777	826	884	922	971



armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE235	Sled Base Armless	526	571	618	633	671	720	767	826	864	912



## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>GUEST</b>		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$32
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE236	Guest Arm	W 24 D 23.75 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE233	Guest Armless	W 20.5 D 23.75 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

# raz



**task - 300 lb**  
weight capacity



### Pictured Model

RU210 N23 D2  
300 lb Mesh Back with Synchro Tilt  
Mechanism, and T-style 2 way  
adjustable arm

### All in the family

- Raz models available for users up to 300 lbs
- Raz models available for single shift applications
- Raz configurations include task and stool, with either mesh or fully upholstered back

### Raz Task - Standard Features - upholstered & mesh

- Slim profile to fit any office environment
- 3 1/2" thick "pillow seat" provides soft sit and long lasting comfort

### 300 lb features

- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- Slim profile to fit any office environment
- Available in mesh or upholstered back style
- Headrest available on MESH style only
- Height adjustable back
- 3 1/2" thick "pillow seat" provides soft sit and long lasting comfort - topstitched cushion
- 21" wide seat
- May be configured as stool
- Lifetime warranty for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.




# raz

## task pricing - upholstered

All models priced armless - arms, options, & recommended upgrade info follows pricing

upholstered back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

Model	Mech	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	RU210 N23	Synchro Tilt	760	801	842	856	891	935	979	1031	1066	1110
	RU210 Q28	Multi Function Tilt	910	951	992	1006	1041	1085	1129	1181	1216	1260

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
RU210	High Back	W 25.75 D 25.5 H 39	SW 21 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18.75 BH 22	2.00

### arm choices



TC - \$146

T-style arm, urethane pad, height adjustable. Button activated, 3 1/4" height range



TA - \$210

T-style arm. Angled. Height & width adjustable. Button activated, 3" height range. 1 1/2" width range



T4 - \$195

T-style arm. 4-way adjustable with urethane pad



BPA - \$134

C-style fixed height arm. WAB NOT available.



CS - \$134

C-style fixed height arm. WAB may be added.



PAA - \$272

C-style Polished aluminum with black pad. Fixed height and width.

(H x L x W)  
10.25" x 10" x 3"

Code	Description	List Price
<b>Field Installable</b>		
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat and Back	\$86

raz - upholstered task

# raz



**stool - 300 lb**  
weight capacity

### All in the family

- Raz models available for users up to 300 lbs
- Raz models available for single shift applications
- Raz configurations include task and stool, with either mesh or fully upholstered back



### Pictured Model

RU220 Q22 D3

300 lb Upholstered back stool with Posture back mechanism and T-style 4 way adjustable arms

### Raz Stool - Standard Features - upholstered & mesh

- Slim profile to fit any office environment
- 3 1/2" thick "pillow seat" provides soft sit and long lasting comfort

### 300 lb features

- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- Slim profile to fit any office environment
- Available in mesh or upholstered back style
- Headrest available on MESH style only
- Height adjustable back
- 3 1/2" thick "pillow seat" provides soft sit and long lasting comfort - topstitched cushion
- 21" wide seat
- Full height cylinder standard - Mid height may be specified
- 20" Non-slip height adjustable foot ring
- Lifetime warranty for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.



# raz

## stool pricing - stool

All models priced armless - arms, options, & recommended upgrade info follows pricing

upholstered back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

Model	Mech	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
RU220	Q22	Posture Back	847	888	929	943	978	1022	1066	1118	1153	1197



### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
RU220	Uph Back	W 25.75 D 25.5 H 44.25	SW 21 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 18.75 BH 21		2.00

### arm choices



TC - \$146

T-style arm, urethane pad, height adjustable. Button activated, 3 1/4" height range



TA - \$210

T-style arm. Angled. Height & width adjustable. Button activated, 3" height range, 1 1/2" width range



T4 - \$195

T-style arm. 4-way adjustable with urethane pad

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid height cylinder - 21"- 28.25" seat height	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

# raz



**task - 300 lb**  
weight capacity



**Pictured Model**  
RM210 N23 BSB  
300 lb Mesh Back with Synchro Tilt  
Mechanism, and black spider base

### All in the family

- Raz models available for users up to 300 lbs
- Raz models available for single shift applications
- Raz configurations include task and stool, with either mesh or fully upholstered back

### Raz Task - Standard Features - upholstered & mesh

- Slim profile to fit any office environment
- 3 1/2" thick "pillow seat" provides soft sit and long lasting comfort

### 300 lb features

- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- Slim profile to fit any office environment
- Available in mesh or upholstered back style
- Headrest available on MESH style only
- Height adjustable back
- 3 1/2" thick "pillow seat" provides soft sit and long lasting comfort - topstitched cushion
- 21" wide seat
- May be configured as stool
- Lifetime warranty for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.




# raz

## task pricing - mesh

All models priced armless - arms, options, & recommended upgrade info follows pricing

mesh back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

Model	Mech	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 RM210 N23	Synchro Tilt		750	774	797	805	825	850	875	905	925	950
RM210 Q28	Multi Function Tilt		900	924	947	955	975	1000	1025	1055	1075	1100

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
RM210	Mesh Back	W 25.75 D 25.5 H 38.25	SW 21 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18.75 BH 21	1.00

### arm choices



TC - \$146	TA-210	T4-195	BPA - \$134	CS - \$134	PAA - \$272
T-style arm, urethane pad, height adjustable. Button activated, 3 1/4" height range	T-style ar Angled. Height & width adjustable. Button activated, 3" height range. 1 1/2" width range	T-style arm. 4-way adjustable with urethane pad	C-style fixed height arm. WAB NOT available.	C-style fixed height arm. WAB may be added.	C-style Polished aluminum with black pad. Fixed height and width.

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
RMHR	Raz Mesh Head Rest - Available on MESH configurations only - mesh upholstery	\$60

raz - mesh task

# raz



**stool** - 300 lb  
weight capacity



#### Pictured Model

RM220 Q22 D1

300 lb Mesh Back Stool with posture back Mechanism, and T-style height adjustable arm

#### All in the family

- Raz models available for users up to 300 lbs
- Raz models available for single shift applications
- Raz configurations include task and stool, with either mesh or fully upholstered back

#### Raz Stool - Standard Features - upholstered & mesh

- Slim profile to fit any office environment
- 3 1/2" thick "pillow seat" provides soft sit and long lasting comfort

#### 300 lb features

- 300 lb weight capacity models are suitable for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.
- Slim profile to fit any office environment
- Available in mesh or upholstered back style
- Height adjustable back
- 3 1/2" thick "pillow seat" provides soft sit and long lasting comfort - topstitched cushion
- 21" wide seat
- Full height cylinder standard - Mid height may be specified
- 20" Non-slip height adjustable foot ring
- Lifetime warranty for single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.



# raz

## stool pricing - stool

All models priced armless - arms, options, & recommended upgrade info follows pricing

mesh back - 300 lb - single shift applications, and users up to 300 lbs.

Model	Mech	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
RM220	Q22	Posture Back	847	888	929	943	978	1022	1066	1118	1153	1197



### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
RM220	Uph Back	W 25.75 D 25.5 H 44.25	SW 21 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 18.75 BH 21		1.00

### arm choices



TC - \$120

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.



TA - \$210

T-style, angled with urethane pad. Height & width adjustable.



T4 - \$195

T-style with urethane pad. 4 way adjustable.

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid height cylinder - 21"- 28.25" seat height	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52

raz - mesh stool

# saddle swivel

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

SA200 E27 PAA PAB  
Saddle High Back Swivel with Knee tilt mechanism, Polished Aluminum arms, and Polished Aluminum Spider Base



## features and benefits

- Tailored with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered "Soft Seat" foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back. Ergonomically shaped seat
- Extra wide seat and back.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Matching task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel and task in 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

## high back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	SA200 E21	Swivel Tilt	899	1011	1123	1161	1256	1375	1493	1636	1731	1850
	SA200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1028	1139	1251	1289	1384	1503	1622	1764	1859	1979

## medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	SA201 E21	Swivel Tilt	861	967	1073	1108	1198	1310	1423	1557	1648	1761
	SA201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	990	1095	1201	1237	1327	1439	1552	1686	1776	1889

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SA200	High Back	W 24.5 D 27 H 43	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 23 BH 26	4.00
SA201	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 27 H 36	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 23 BH 21	3.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



BPA - \$134	PAA - \$272	T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146
C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586
TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	\$283
WF	Wood Finishes: Black, Empire Mahogany, Fontheill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White Kensington Maple	
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

saddle - swivel

# saddle task

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

SA210 Q25 PAB T4

Saddle High Back Task with Deluxe Synchro Mechanism, T-style 4 way adjustable arms, and Polished Aluminum Spider Base



## features and benefits

- Tailored with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above.
- 7 ply, compound curved ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge. High density, 2.9lb 2 layer "Soft Seat" foam.
- Extra wide seat and back.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb layered foam back
- Matching swivel, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel and task in 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

## high back



Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA210 M20	Swivel Only	835	953	1070	1111	1211	1337	1461	1612	1712	1838
SA210 Q22	Posture Back	937	1056	1174	1213	1314	1439	1565	1714	1815	1940
SA210 Q23	Basic Synchro	958	1075	1193	1233	1333	1459	1584	1733	1834	1959
SA210 Q24	Weight Activated	1013	1131	1249	1289	1389	1515	1639	1789	1890	2015
SA210 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	1035	1152	1270	1310	1410	1535	1661	1811	1911	2036
SA210 Q28	Multi Function	1054	1171	1289	1329	1429	1555	1680	1831	1931	2055

## medium back



Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA211 M20	Swivel Only	797	902	1007	1059	1154	1272	1391	1534	1629	1748
SA211 Q22	Posture Back	899	1005	1111	1161	1256	1375	1493	1636	1731	1850
SA211 Q23	Basic Synchro	918	1024	1130	1180	1275	1394	1512	1656	1751	1870
SA211 Q24	Weight Activated	974	1080	1186	1236	1331	1449	1568	1712	1807	1926
SA211 Q25	Deluxe Synchro	996	1101	1207	1257	1352	1471	1590	1732	1827	1946
SA211 Q28	Multi Function	1015	1120	1226	1276	1372	1491	1610	1752	1847	1966

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SA210	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 26.5	4.00
SA211	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 40.5	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 22	3.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL & TS arms as upgrade)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 mechanism.	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	\$92
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate Modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# saddle stool

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

SA221 Q22 T4

Saddle mid back stool with Posture back mechanism & T-style 4 way adjustable arms



## features and benefits

- Tailored with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above.
- 7 ply, compound curved ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge. High density, 2.9lb 2 layer "Soft Seat" foam.
- Extra wide seat and back.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb layered foam back
- Matching swivel, task, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel and task in 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

## medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA221 Q22	Posture Back	1028	1133	1239	1289	1384	1503	1622	1764	1859	1979

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.



## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
SA221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 21 SD 20 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 21 BH 22		3.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



T4 - \$196

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.



TA - \$210

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.



TC - \$146

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC as upgrade)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24".	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate Modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# saddle

## guest

### 4-leg wood base

SIN#: 33721

 pictured model  
 SB244 Wild Cherry


#### features and benefits

- Tailored with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above..
- 7 ply seat. High density, 2.9lb 2 layered "Soft Seat" foam. Ergonomically shaped seat cushion.
- Extra wide seat and back.
- Tailored seat, back, and arms.
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb layered foam back.
- 4-leg wood frame. Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington maple finish.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel and task in 400 lb weight capacity.

#### pricing

##### plain back armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP243	Armless	1329	1428	1527	1560	1643	1748	1852	1977	2060	2165



##### plain back contemporary arms

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP244	Contemporary	1459	1556	1655	1688	1771	1876	1980	2105	2189	2293



##### plain back traditional arms

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SB244	Traditional	1459	1556	1655	1688	1771	1876	1980	2105	2189	2293



#### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
SP243	Guest Armless	W 23 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5		3.00
SP244	Guest Arms	W 29 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5		4.00
SB244	Guest Arms	W 29 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5		4.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



saddle

# tradition

## swivel

SIN#: 33721

↑ to 300



### pictured model

TP200 E21 CUF CAB  
Tradition High Back Swivel -  
Plain back with Swivel Tilt  
Mechanism, Contemporary Upholstered Arms,  
and Cast Aluminum Base with black finish.

### features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- High density, 2.9lb layered "Soft Seat" foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back.
- 13 ply, compound curved plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Choose plain, buttoned, or tufted back upholstery. French seam tailoring.
- Matching task and guest models in 300 lb. Matching swivel and task models in 400 lb. Matching swivel in 550 lb.

### pricing

all models are priced armless

### high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
<b>plain back</b>											
TP200 E21	Swivel Tilt	925	1030	1137	1168	1267	1366	1465	1564	1663	1762
TP200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1054	1159	1265	1277	1290	1369	1447	1542	1605	1685
<b>button back</b>											
TB200 E21	Swivel Tilt	925	1030	1137	1168	1267	1366	1465	1564	1663	1762
TB200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1054	1159	1265	1277	1290	1369	1447	1542	1605	1685
<b>tuft back</b>											
TT200 E21	Swivel Tilt	925	1030	1137	1168	1267	1366	1465	1564	1663	1762
TT200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1054	1159	1265	1277	1290	1369	1447	1542	1605	1685

### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
<b>plain back</b>											
TP201 E21	Swivel Tilt	886	984	1083	1101	1155	1221	1288	1367	1420	1486
TP201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1054	1159	1265	1296	1395	1494	1593	1692	1791	1890
<b>button back</b>											
TB201 E21	Swivel Tilt	886	984	1083	1101	1155	1221	1288	1367	1420	1486
TB201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1054	1159	1265	1296	1395	1494	1593	1692	1791	1890
<b>tuft back</b>											
TT201 E21	Swivel Tilt	886	984	1083	1101	1155	1221	1288	1367	1420	1486
TT201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1054	1159	1265	1296	1395	1494	1593	1692	1791	1890

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
T200 Series	High Back	W 27 D 27 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 28	2.75
T201 Series	Medium Back	W 27 D 27 H 41.5	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 24	2.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices

<b>BPA - \$134</b> C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	<b>PAA - \$272</b> C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	<b>T4 - \$195</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	<b>TA - \$210</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	<b>TC - \$146</b> T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586
TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
WW	Wide Width – Changes swivel seat width to 24" inside dimension. Add 1/2 yard COM.	\$155
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	\$283
WF	Finishes for Wood Base: Black, Empire Mahogany, Fontheill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle Designer White, Kensington Maple.	
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate Modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# tradition task

SIN#: 33721



↑ to 300



## pictured model

TP211 Q25 T4

Tradition Mid Back Task with plain upholstery. Deluxe synchro mechanism and T-style 4 way adjustable arms.

## features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 2.9lb 3 layered "Soft Seat" foam
- 13 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb layered foam back.
- Choose plain, buttoned, or tufted back upholstery. French seam tailoring.
- Matching swivel and guest models in 300 lb. Matching swivel and task models in 400 lb. Matching swivel in 550 lb.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

## high back



Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
<b>plain back</b>											
TP210 Q22	Posture Back	1003	1070	1138	1169	1268	1367	1466	1565	1664	1763
TP210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	1099	1167	1234	1255	1353	1452	1551	1650	1749	1848
TP210 Q28	Multi Function	1118	1186	1253	1284	1383	1482	1581	1680	1779	1878
<b>button back</b>											
TB210 Q22	Posture Back	1003	1070	1138	1169	1268	1367	1466	1565	1664	1763
TB210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	1099	1167	1234	1255	1353	1452	1551	1650	1749	1848
TB210 Q28	Multi Function	1118	1186	1253	1284	1383	1482	1581	1680	1779	1878
<b>tuft back</b>											
TT210 Q22	Posture Back	1003	1070	1138	1169	1268	1367	1466	1565	1664	1763
TT210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	1099	1167	1234	1255	1353	1452	1551	1650	1749	1848
TT210 Q28	Multi Function	1118	1186	1253	1284	1383	1482	1581	1680	1779	1878

## medium back



Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
<b>plain back</b>											
TP211 Q22	Posture Back	963	1024	1085	1115	1203	1291	1379	1467	1555	1643
TP211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	1060	1120	1181	1212	1300	1388	1476	1564	1652	1740
TP211 Q28	Multi Function	1079	1139	1200	1231	1319	1407	1495	1583	1671	1759
<b>button back</b>											
TB211 Q22	Posture Back	963	1024	1085	1115	1203	1291	1379	1467	1555	1643
TB211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	1060	1120	1181	1212	1300	1388	1476	1564	1652	1740
TB211 Q28	Multi Function	1079	1139	1200	1231	1319	1407	1495	1583	1671	1759
<b>tuft back</b>											
TT211 Q22	Posture Back	963	1024	1085	1115	1203	1291	1379	1467	1555	1643
TT211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	1060	1120	1181	1212	1300	1388	1476	1564	1652	1740
TT211 Q28	Multi Function	1079	1139	1200	1231	1319	1407	1495	1583	1671	1759

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
T210 Series	High Back	W 27 D 27 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 29.5		2.75
T211 Series	Medium Back	W 27 D 27 H 41.5	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 26		2.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



Code	Description	List Price
T4 - \$195	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	
TA - \$210	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	
TC - \$146	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	
TE - \$304	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	
TL - \$160	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	
TS - \$299	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable	

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24" wide seat.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	\$283
WF	Wood Finishes: Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, Kensington Maple	
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam Seat	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.



# tradition

## guest

### 4-leg wood base

SIN#: 33721



pictured model  
TB244 Wild Cherry

#### features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles.
- 7 ply seat. High density, 2.9lb 2 layered "Soft Seat" foam
- Plain back upholstery. Tailored seat, back, and arms.
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb layered foam back.
- 4-leg wood frame. Choose Black, Empire Mahogany, Fontheill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

#### plain back armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
TP243	Armless	1329	1428	1527	1558	1646	1734	1822	1910	1998	2086



#### plain back contemporary arms

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
TP244	Contemporary	1459	1556	1655	1709	1822	1934	2046	2158	2270	2383



#### plain back traditional arms

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
TB244	Traditional	1459	1556	1655	1709	1822	1934	2046	2158	2270	2383



#### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Protects back upholstery from impact and minimizes damage.	\$32

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

#### measurements

TP243	Guest Armless	W 23 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5	2.50
TP244	Guest Arms	W 29 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5	3.50
TB244	Guest Arms	W 29 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5	3.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



**seating  
inc.**



# voyager

WHITE TASK  
UPHOLSTERED BACK



Model	List Pricing	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
VO WU A	Package A	1279	1399	1455	1476	1523	1584	1643	1717	1763	1824
Infinite locking 2:1 synchro mechanism with chrome finish cylinder, ratchet height adjust arms with sliding arm pads, polished aluminum spider base with black casters.											
VO WU B	Package B	1315	1435	1491	1512	1559	1619	1679	1753	1799	1860
Package A plus a memory foam seat.											
VO WU C	Package C	1353	1473	1529	1550	1597	1657	1717	1791	1837	1898
Package A plus an adjustable seat depth.											
VO WU D	Package D	1387	1507	1563	1585	1631	1692	1751	1825	1871	1932
Package A plus an adjustable seat depth and a memory foam seat.											

# voyager

BLACK TASK  
UPHOLSTERED BACK



Model	List Pricing	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
VO BU A	Package A	1279	1399	1455	1476	1523	1584	1643	1717	1763	1824
Infinite locking 2:1 synchro mechanism with chrome finish cylinder, ratchet height adjust arms with sliding arm pads, polished aluminum spider base with black casters.											
VO BU B	Package B	1315	1435	1491	1512	1559	1619	1679	1753	1799	1860
Package A plus a memory foam seat.											
VO BU C	Package C	1353	1473	1529	1550	1597	1657	1717	1791	1837	1898
Package A plus an adjustable seat depth.											
VO BU D	Package D	1387	1507	1563	1585	1631	1692	1751	1825	1871	1932
Package A plus an adjustable seat depth and a memory foam seat.											

## MEASUREMENTS

W 26 D 25 H 39.5 SW 19 SD 18 SH 16.5-19 BW 18.5 BH 25.75  
1 Textile: 2 yards 2 Textiles: Seat - 1.5 yards, Back - 1 yard



# ZON

## multipurpose sled base

SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
ZO234B Black



### features and benefits

- Durable injection molded plastic seat, back, and arm caps. Arm or armless.
- Mix and match colors: Black, White, Orange, Blue, Green, or Red. Frame finish available Black or Chrome.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge. Upholstered seat pad available. Vented back rest.
- Wall saver sled base, 1/2" solid steel wire frame. Stacks 10 high on Floor or 15 High on Dolly.
- 300 lb. weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm and armless

	Model	Description	List
	ZO233B *Color	Black Frame Armless	250
	ZO234B *Color	Black Frame Arms	256
	ZO233C *Color	Chrome Frame Armless	309
	ZO234C *Color	Chrome Frame Arms	315
*Color - Specify color or color combination of seat, back, and arm caps. Black, White, Orange, Blue, Green, or Red			

pad options

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP	Upholstered Seat Pad	38	54	69	74	87	104	119	138	151	168

### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SPECIALTY		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly.	\$179
SC	Semi Custom - moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	SEAT	BACK	COM YARDAGE
ZO233	Sled Base Armless	W 20 D 21 H 32.25	SW 18.5 SD 17 SH 18	BW 18.25 BH 16.5	SP 1.00
ZO234	Sled Base Arms	W 24.75 D 21 H 32.25	SW 18.5 SD 17 SH 18	BW 18.25 BH 16.5	SP 1.00
Dolly	Empty	W 21 D 39.5 H 22			
Dolly	With one unit	W 21 D 39.5 H 40 (add 1" for each unit stacked thereafter, fully loaded depth 45")			

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

### minimum quantity order

6 chair minimum order quantity. \$10.00 charge per chair for all orders under quantity 6 plus standard freight charges apply

ZON



seating inc.

www.seatinginc.com • orders@seatinginc.com • 800.468.2475



seating  
inc.



## 400 SERIES - 24/7 INTENSIVE USE

---

MODEL	PAGE
Contour II	143-146
Grid	147-150
Grid Square	151-154
Monterey II	155-164
Pearl II	165-172
Saddle	173-176
Tradition	177-180

# contour II task

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

CO311 Q32 T4

Contour II Mid Back HD Task with Posture Back Mechanism and T-style 4 way adjustable arms.



## features and benefits

- Trouble free workhorse with curved back provides snug back support all day long. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 10 ply, waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam
- 10 ply, complex curved back provides natural, ergonomic support. 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Seamless back and tailored seat cushion.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool for 300 lb weight capacity. Matching stool for 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

## high back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CO310 Q30	Swivel only	899	953	1005	1023	1068	1124	1181	1247	1293	1350
	CO310 Q32	Posture Back	1028	1081	1133	1151	1196	1252	1309	1377	1421	1478
	CO310 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1073	1126	1178	1196	1241	1297	1354	1421	1466	1523
	CO310 Q38	Multi Function	1118	1170	1224	1241	1287	1342	1398	1466	1511	1567

## medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CO311 Q30	Swivel only	861	906	952	967	1005	1054	1101	1159	1198	1246
	CO311 Q32	Posture Back	990	1035	1080	1095	1133	1182	1231	1288	1327	1375
	CO311 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1035	1080	1125	1140	1178	1227	1275	1333	1372	1420
	CO311 Q38	Multi Function	1079	1125	1170	1186	1224	1272	1320	1378	1416	1465

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
CO310	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 40	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	2.00
CO311	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 37	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 21	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices

T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS)	\$125
CNP	Ballistic Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & TA arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 mechanism.	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24".	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to seat depth. NO ASD. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add \$361 to Grade One Price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate Modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Set Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# contour II stool

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

CO321 Q30 TA

Contour II Mid Back Stool with HD Swivel Only Mechanism, and T-style, Angled Height & Width Adjustable Arms



## features and benefits

- Trouble free workhorse with curved back provides snug back support all day long. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 10 ply, waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam
- 10 ply, complex curved back provides natural, ergonomic support. 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Seamless back and tailored seat cushion.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool for 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task for 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless

## medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CO321 Q30	Swivel Only	990	1035	1080	1095	1133	1182	1231	1288	1327	1375
CO321 Q32	Posture Back	1118	1163	1208	1224	1263	1310	1359	1416	1455	1503



For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Standard mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25"). Available full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
CO321	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 44	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 21-28.25	BW 19 BH 21	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices

<b>T4 - \$195</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	<b>TA - \$210</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	<b>TC - \$146</b> T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	<b>TE - \$304</b> T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	<b>TL - \$160</b> T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	<b>TS - \$299</b> T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS)	\$125
CNP	Ballistic Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & TA arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	\$92
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
FULL	Full Height Cylinder – 24.75” - 34.75” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add \$381 to Grade One Price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate Modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# grid task round back

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

GR311 Q35 GSHUB T4  
Grid Round Mid Back Task with Upholstered Back and T-style 4 way adjustable arms.




## features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam. 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame with quick set 3.5" range height adjustable lumbar.
- High back includes height adjustable headrest.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless


### high back includes height adjustable headrest

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 GR310 Q32	Posture Back	1184	1206	1229	1236	1255	1280	1304	1333	1351	1376
GR310 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1228	1250	1274	1281	1300	1325	1349	1377	1397	1422
GR310 Q38	Multi Function	1273	1295	1318	1326	1345	1369	1395	1423	1441	1465

### ADDITIONAL OPTION

GRHUB	Upholstered Back	77	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346
-------	------------------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 GR311 Q32	Posture Back	1144	1167	1189	1196	1215	1240	1264	1293	1312	1337
GR311 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1188	1211	1234	1241	1260	1285	1309	1338	1357	1382
GR311 Q38	Multi Function	1233	1256	1278	1287	1306	1329	1354	1383	1402	1426

### ADDITIONAL OPTION

GRHUB	Upholstered Back	77	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346
-------	------------------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GR310	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 47	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00
GR311	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 39	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, Available on TC, TL, & TS)	\$125
CNP	Ballistic Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & TA arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 mechanism.	\$86
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$90
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24".	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$121
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Static Conductive upholstery, cylinder, & casters	Add \$361 to Grade 1 price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# grid stool round back

SIN#: 33721



## pictured model

GR321 Q32 - Grid Round 400lb  
Mid back stool with posture back mechanism.


## features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam. 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame with quick set 3.5" range height adjustable lumbar.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task in 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

## medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 GR321 Q32	Posture Back	1272	1295	1317	1325	1345	1369	1392	1421	1441	1465

## ADDITIONAL OPTION

GRHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346
-------	------------------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Standard mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25"). Available full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GR321	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 46	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 21-28.25	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



arm choices

					
<b>T4 - \$195</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	<b>TA - \$210</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	<b>TC - \$146</b> T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	<b>TE - \$304</b> T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	<b>TL - \$160</b> T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	<b>TS - \$299</b> T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & TA arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, Available on TC, TL, & TS)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24".	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
FULL	Full Height Cylinder – 24.75" - 34.75" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Static Conductive upholstery, cylinder, & casters	Add \$361 to Grade 1 price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

grid round stool

# grid task square back

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

GS311 Q32 T4 BSB - Grid Square  
400lb mid back task with T-style 4 way adjustable arms and black spider base.




## features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam. 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame. Quick set 4" range height adjustable lumbar with independent horizontal lumbar adjustments.
- High back includes height adjustable pivoting headrest.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

high back includes height adjustable pivoting headrest

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 GS310 Q32	Posture Back	1184	1206	1229	1236	1255	1280	1304	1333	1351	1376
GS310 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1228	1250	1274	1281	1300	1325	1349	1377	1397	1422
GS310 Q38	Multi Function	1273	1295	1318	1326	1345	1369	1395	1423	1441	1465

## ADDITIONAL OPTION

GSHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346
-------	------------------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 GS311 Q32	Posture Back	1146	1168	1191	1198	1217	1242	1266	1294	1313	1338
GS311 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1190	1212	1236	1243	1262	1287	1311	1340	1359	1384
GS311 Q38	Multi Function	1235	1258	1280	1289	1308	1331	1356	1385	1404	1428

## ADDITIONAL OPTION

GSHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346
-------	------------------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GS310	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 47	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00
GS311	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 39	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



arm choices



T4 - \$195	T5 - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (Standard on TE, available on TC, TL, & TS arm)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 mechanism.	\$86
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24".	\$129
<b>BASES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Static Conductive upholstery, cylinder, & casters	Add \$361 to Grade 1 price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# grid stool square back

SIN#: 33721

↑ to 400



## pictured model

GS321 Q32 T4 BSB - Grid square mid back stool with posture back mechanism, T-style 4 way adjustable arms, and black spider base.

## features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam. 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. Tailored seat cushion
- Composite nylon frame. Quick set 4" range height adjustable lumbar with independent horizontal lumbar adjustments.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task in 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

## medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GS321 Q32	Posture Back	1274	1297	1319	1327	1347	1371	1394	1423	1443	1467



## ADDITIONAL OPTION

GSHUB	Upholstered Back	79	110	141	153	179	213	246	287	313	346
-------	------------------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Standard mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25"). Available full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GS321	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 46	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 21-28.25	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

\*\*Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, White, or Grey.



arm choices



T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24".	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
FULL	Full Height Cylinder – 24.75" - 34.75" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Static Conductive upholstery, cylinder, & casters	Add \$361 to Grade 1 price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52

grid square stool

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# monterey II

swivel

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

MO300 E37 PAA PAB - Monterey II 400lb

High Back Swivel with knee tilt mechanism, Polished Aluminum fixed arms, and Polished Aluminum spider base.



## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat
- 1.2lb open cell foam back provides all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back and tailored seat.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

## high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO300 E31	Swivel Tilt	971	1030	1091	1111	1163	1227	1291	1369	1420	1484
MO300 E37	Swivel Knee Tilt	1099	1159	1219	1240	1291	1356	1420	1497	1548	1612

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.



## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO300	High Back	W 24.5 D 27 H 44.5	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 25.75	2.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices

<b>BPA - \$134</b>	<b>PAA - \$272</b>	<b>T4 - \$195</b>	<b>TA - \$210</b>	<b>TC - \$146</b>
C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586
TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	\$283
WF	Finishes for wood: Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle Designer White, Kensington Maple	
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Static Conductive upholstery, cylinder, & casters	Add \$361 to Grade 1 price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat & Back	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# monterey II

task

SIN#: 33721



## pictured model

MO311 Q35 TC WAB CAC - Monterey II

400lb Mid back task with Deluxe synchro mechanism, T-style height adjustable arms, Width adjustment brackets, and cast aluminum base with chrome finish




## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back and tailored seat.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.


## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

### high back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO310 Q30	Swivel Only	1036	1099	1162	1185	1239	1306	1374	1455	1509	1576
	MO310 Q32	Posture Back	1152	1215	1279	1300	1354	1422	14900	1570	1624	1692
	MO310 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1197	1260	1324	1346	1399	1467	1535	1616	1669	1737
	MO310 Q38	Multi Function	1240	1303	1366	1389	1442	1510	1578	1658	1712	1780

### medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO311 Q30	Swivel Only	984	1043	1102	1122	1173	1235	1289	1373	1423	1486
	MO311 Q32	Posture Back	1112	1172	1231	1250	1302	1363	1427	1501	1553	1615
	MO311 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	1158	1217	1275	1296	1347	1409	1472	1547	1597	1660
	MO311 Q38	Multi Function	1201	1260	1319	1339	1389	1452	1515	1590	1639	1702

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO310	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 38	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 20 BH 22	2.50
MO311	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 34	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 18	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 mechanism.	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	\$492
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24".	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
TBH	Tall Back Height – Option for high back models only. Adds 5" to back height. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$103
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Static Conductive upholstery, cylinder, & casters	Add \$361 to Grade 1 price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat & Back	\$86

monterey II - task

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# monterey II stool

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

MO321 Q32 TE WAB - Monterey II 400lb

Mid back stool with Posture Back mechanism, T-style height adjustable arms with gel extender pads, and width adjustment brackets.



## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back and tailored seat.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

## medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO321 Q30	Swivel Only	1112	1172	1231	1250	1302	1363	1427	1501	1553	1615
MO321 Q32	Posture Back	1242	1300	1360	1380	1430	1493	1555	1631	1681	1743

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.



## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Standard mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25"). Available full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
MO321	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 21-28.25	BW 19 BH 18		2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



Code	Description
T4 - \$195	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.
TA - \$210	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable
TC - \$146	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.
TE - \$304	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.
TL - \$160	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.
TS - \$299	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	\$92
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
FULL	Full Height Cylinder – 24.75” - 34.75” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Static Conductive upholstery, cylinder, & casters	Add \$361 to Grade 1 price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat & Back	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.



# monterey II

## multipurpose

SIN#: 33721



pictured model  
MO344

### features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Black powder coat finished, wall saver H-frame. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Seamless Upholstery - seat and back
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

### pricing

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO344	Stackable Arm	668	714	759	766	784	822	861	908	937	977



armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO343	Stackable Armless	643	688	733	746	758	797	835	881	912	950



### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>MULTIPURPOSE</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23" x 22"	\$179
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate Modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO344	Multipurpose Arm	W 24 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25
MO343	Multipurpose Armless	W 23.5 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# monterey II

guest

SIN#: 33721



pictured model  
MO333

## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Seamless Upholstery - seat and back
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

## pricing

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO334	Sled Base Arm	682	726	772	786	826	873	922	980	1018	1067



## pricing

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO333	Sled Base Armless	656	700	746	762	800	848	896	954	992	1041



## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>GUEST</b>		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$32
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO334	Guest Arm	W 24 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25
MO333	Guest Armless	W 23.5 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

monterey II - multipurpose & guest



# monterey II

guest  
2-position  
SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
MO336



## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Seamless Upholstery - seat and back
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

## pricing

### arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO336	2-Position Arm	643	684	726	739	773	818	862	914	949	993



### armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO335	2-Position Armless	619	660	702	715	751	794	838	891	926	970



## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>GUEST</b>		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$32
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SM	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO336	Guest Arm	W 24 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25
MO335	Guest Armless	W 23.5 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



**seating inc.**



**seating  
inc.**

# pearl II task

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

PE310 Q35 TA BSB - Pearl II 400

1b High Back task chair with Deluxe synchro mechanism, T-style height & width adjustable arms and black spider base



## features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 3.2lb closed cell molded foam back
- Tailored seat and back cushions.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

## high back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE310 Q30	Swivel Only	959	1016	1073	1093	1142	1203	1265	1337	1386	1448
	PE310 Q32	Posture Back	1087	1145	1202	1222	1271	1331	1393	1466	1515	1576
	PE310 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1120	1177	1234	1254	1303	1363	1425	1498	1548	1609
	PE310 Q38	Multi Function	1163	1220	1277	1297	1346	1407	1468	1541	1590	1651

## medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE311 Q30	Swivel Only	920	971	1023	1040	1084	1139	1193	1259	1303	1358
	PE311 Q32	Posture Back	1048	1101	1152	1170	1212	1267	1322	1387	1431	1486
	PE311 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1080	1133	1184	1202	1244	1299	1354	1419	1463	1518
	PE311 Q38	Multi Function	1124	1176	1227	1244	1288	1342	1397	1462	1506	1561

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
PE310	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 39.5	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 21.5		2.25
PE311	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 36	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 17		2.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



Code	Description	List Price
T4 - \$195	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	
TA - \$210	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	
TC - \$146	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	
TE - \$304	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	
TL - \$160	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	
TS - \$299	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable	

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 mechanism.	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	\$492
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24".	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SIZE</b>		
TBH	Tall Back Height – Option for high back models only. Adds 5" to back height. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$103
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5" to task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	\$133
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Static Conductive upholstery, cylinder, & casters	Add \$361 to Grade 1 price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat & Back	\$86

pearl II - task

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# pearl II stool

SIN#: 33721

## pictured model

PE321 Q32 - Pearl II 400lb  
Mid back stool with posture back mechanism.



## features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 3.2lb closed cell molded foam back provide enhanced
- Tailored seat and back cushions.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

## medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE321 Q30	Swivel Only	1048	1101	1152	1170	1212	1267	1322	1387	1431	1486
PE321 Q32	Posture Back	1178	1229	1280	1298	1341	1396	1450	1517	1560	1615

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.



## standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.

Standard mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25"). Available full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75") must be specified.

5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE321	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 43.25	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 21-28.25	BW 18 BH 17	2.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices

<b>T4 - \$195</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	<b>TA - \$210</b> T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable	<b>TC - \$146</b> T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	<b>TE - \$304</b> T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	<b>TL - \$160</b> T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	<b>TS - \$160</b> T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBNI	Half Ballistic Nylon Back - Inner Back - To protect Back from gunbelts	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24" wide seat.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
FULL	Full Height Cylinder – 24.75" - 34.75" cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Static Conductive upholstery, cylinder, & casters	Add \$361 to Grade 1 price
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat & Back	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.



# pearl II

## multipurpose

SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
PE344



### features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Black powder coat finished, wall saver H-frame. Silver Metallic finish available.
- Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Seamless upholstery.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

### pricing

#### arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE344	Stackable Arm	668	714	759	782	822	873	925	987	1028	1079



#### armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE343	Stackable Armless	643	688	733	756	797	848	899	961	1003	1054



### options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>MULTIPURPOSE</b>		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23" x 22"	\$179
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$27
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
PE344	Multipurpose Arm	W 24 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20		2.25
PE343	Multipurpose Armless	W 23.5 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20		2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# pearl II

guest  
SIN#: 33721

pictured model  
PE333



## features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction frame. Silver Metallic finish available.
- Seamless upholstery.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

## pricing

### arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE334	Sled Base Arm	681	726	772	794	835	886	937	999	1041	1092

### armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE333	Sled Base Armless	656	700	746	769	809	861	912	974	1015	1067

## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$32
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE334	Guest Arm	W 24 D 26 H 33	SW 22 SD 18 SH 17	BW 21.5 BH 17.5	2.25
PE333	Guest Armless	W 23.5 D 26 H 33	SW 22 SD 18 SH 17	BW 21.5 BH 17.5	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

pearl II - multipurpose & guest



# pearl II

guest  
2-position

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model  
PE336



## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat
- 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction frame. Silver Metallic finish available.
- Seamless upholstery.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550

## pricing

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE336	Sled Base Arm	643	684	726	745	783	829	876	932	970	1016

## armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE335	Sled Base Armless	619	660	702	721	759	806	852	908	946	993

## options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>GUEST</b>		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	\$32
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	\$26
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	\$13
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE336	Guest Arm	W 24 D 26 H 33	SW 22 SD 18 SH 17	BW 21.5 BH 17.5	2.25
PE335	Guest Armless	W 23.5 D 26 H 33	SW 22 SD 18 SH 17	BW 21.5 BH 17.5	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



# saddle

## swivel

SIN#: 33721

### pictured model

SA300 E37 PAA PAB - Saddle 400lb

High back swivel with knee tilt mechanism, C-style, fixed, polished aluminum arms, and polished aluminum spider base.



### features and benefits

- Attractive design with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered "Soft Seat" foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back.
- Ergonomically shaped seat cushion.
- Extra wide seat and back.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task in 400 lb weight capacity.

### pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

### high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA300 E31	Swivel Tilt	990	1101	1213	1251	1346	1465	1584	1726	1821	1940
SA300 E37	Swivel Knee Tilt	1118	1230	1341	1379	1474	1593	1712	1854	1950	2068

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.



### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SA300	High Back	W 24 D 28 H 43	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 23 BH 26	4.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen



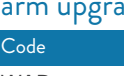



arm choices



<b>BPA - \$134</b>	<b>PAA - \$272</b>	<b>T4 - \$195</b>	<b>TA - \$210</b>	<b>TC - \$146</b>
C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
 CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586
 TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
 TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	\$283
WF	Finishes for wood: Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle Designer White, Kensington Maple	
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat & Back	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# saddle task

SIN#: 33721



## pictured model

SA310 Q38 TE WAB - Saddle 400lb

High back task with HD Multi Function mechanism, T-style height adjustable arms with gel extender pads, and width adjustment brackets



## features and benefits

- Attractive design with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 2.9lb 3 layered "Soft Seat" foam.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb layered foam back.
- Extra wide seat and back. Ergonomically shaped seat cushion.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel in 400 lb weight capacity.

## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

### high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA310 Q32	Posture Back	1208	1326	1443	1484	1584	1708	1834	1984	2085	2210
SA310 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1252	1371	1489	1528	1629	1753	1879	2029	2130	2255
SA310 Q38	Multi Function	1297	1415	1534	1573	1674	1799	1925	2074	2174	2300



### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA311 Q32	Posture Back	1169	1275	1380	1416	1506	1619	1731	1866	1957	2068
SA311 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1214	1327	1426	1461	1552	1667	1776	1911	2001	2113
SA311 Q38	Multi Function	1259	1365	1471	1506	1597	1708	1821	1957	2046	2159



For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SA310	High Back	W 27 D 27 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 23 BH 26.5	4.00
SA311	Medium Back	W 27 D 27 H 40.5	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 23 BH 22	3.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.







arm choices



T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
 CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586
 TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
 TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 mechanism.	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24" wide seat.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# tradition

## swivel

SIN#: 33721



### pictured model

TP300 E31 CUF CAB - Tradition 400lb

High back swivel with swivel tilt mechanism, Contemporary fixed height upholstered arm, and cast aluminum base with black finish.



### features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- High density, 2.9lb layered "Soft Seat" foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Choose plain, buttoned, or tufted back upholstery.
- French seam tailoring.
- Matching swivel, task, and guest models in 300 lb. Matching task models in 400 lb. Matching swivel in 550 lb.

### pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

### high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
<b>plain back</b>											
TP300 E31	Swivel Tilt	1054	1159	1265	1296	1395	1494	1593	1692	1791	1890
TP300 E37	Swivel Knee Tilt	1182	1288	1394	1425	1513	1601	1689	1777	1865	1953
<b>button back</b>											
TB300 E31	Swivel Tilt	1054	1159	1265	1296	1395	1494	1593	1692	1791	1890
TB300 E37	Swivel Knee Tilt	1182	1288	1394	1425	1513	1601	1689	1777	1865	1953
<b>tuft back</b>											
TT300 E31	Swivel Tilt	1054	1159	1265	1296	1395	1494	1593	1692	1791	1890
TT300 E37	Swivel Knee Tilt	1182	1288	1394	1425	1513	1601	1689	1777	1865	1953



For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

### measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
T300 Series	High Back	W 27 D 27 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 28	2.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



BPA - \$134	PAA - \$272	T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146
C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586
TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	\$283
WF	Finishes for wood: Black, Empire Mahogany, Fontheil Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle Designer White, Kensington Maple	
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat & Back	\$86

tradition swivel

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

# tradition task

SIN#: 33721

↑  
to 400



## pictured model

TP311 Q38 TA - Tradition 400lb

High back task chair with multi function tilt mechanism, and T-style height & width adjustable arms.

## features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. High density, 2.9lb 2 layered "Soft Seat" foam
- 13 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb layered foam back.
- Choose plain, buttoned, or tufted back upholstery.
- French seam tailoring.
- Matching swivel, task, and guest models in 300 lb. Matching swivel models in 400 lb. Matching swivel in 550 lb.

## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

## high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
<b>plain back</b>											
TP310 Q32	Posture Back	1131	1199	1266	1297	1396	1495	1594	1693	1792	1891
TP310 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1227	1295	1363	1394	1493	1592	1691	1790	1889	1988
TP310 Q38	Multi Function	1246	1314	1383	1414	1513	1612	1711	1810	1909	2008
<b>button back</b>											
TB310 Q32	Posture Back	1131	1199	1266	1297	1396	1495	1594	1693	1792	1891
TB310 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1227	1295	1363	1394	1493	1592	1691	1790	1889	1988
TB310 Q38	Multi Function	1246	1314	1383	1414	1513	1612	1711	1810	1909	2008
<b>tuft back</b>											
TT310 Q32	Posture Back	1131	1199	1266	1297	1396	1495	1594	1693	1792	1891
TT310 Q35	Deluxe Synchro	1227	1295	1363	1394	1493	1592	1691	1790	1889	1988
TT310 Q38	Multi Function	1246	1314	1383	1414	1513	1612	1711	1810	1909	2008



For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM	Yardage
T310 Series	High Back	W 27 D 27 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 29.5		2.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



arm choices



T4 - \$195	TA - \$210	TC - \$146	TE - \$304	TL - \$160	TS - \$299
T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. Height & Width Adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.	T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586
TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	298	330	362	394	426	458	490	522	554	586

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	\$40
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (standard on TE arms, available on TC, TL, & TS arms)	\$125
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
<b>BACK</b>		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 mechanism.	\$86
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
<b>SEAT</b>		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward.	\$92
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	\$97
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24" wide seat.	\$129
<b>BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS</b>		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$19
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	\$109
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	\$89
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	\$76
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
<b>CHAIR HEIGHT</b>		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
<b>SPECIALTY</b>		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.



seating  
inc.



## 550 SERIES - GENEROUS FIT - 24/7 INTENSIVE USE

---

MODEL	PAGE
Monterey II	171-172
Pearl II	173-174
Tradition	175-176

# monterey II

task

SIN#: 33721

pictured model

MO510 Q51 TH - Monterey II 550  
with multi lock swivel tilt mechanism  
and T-style heavy duty fixed arms.



↑ to 550



## features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. Generous Fit. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge and steel reinforcement. 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat
- Tailored seat.
- 13 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- Three panel stitched back.
- 28" Cast aluminum black base.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb.

## pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

### high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO510 Q51	Multi Lock Swivel tilt	2055	2161	2267	2304	2393	2505	2618	2753	2843	2955



### medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO511 Q51	Multi Lock Swivel tilt	2017	2092	2168	2194	2258	2338	2419	2515	2579	2660



For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

## measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO510	High Back	W 28 D 30 H 46	SW 24 SD 22 SH 16.5-21	BW 22.5 BH 26	3.50
MO511	Medium Back	W 28 D 30 H 41	SW 24 SD 22 SH 16.5-21	BW 22.5 BH 21	3.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.



seating inc.





arm choices



TH - \$250

T-style, super duty arm, gel comfort pad

upholstered arms (add 1.5 yard com)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
 TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad.	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBNI	Half ballistic nylon inner back - to protect against gunbelts	N/C
SEAT		
XW	Extra Wide - Changes 550 task seat width to 26".	\$129
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7.

\*\*NOT ALL OPTIONS AVAILBLE ON 550 CHAIRS

monterey II - 550

# pearl II

task

SIN#: 33721

↑ to 550

pictured model

PE510 Q51 CUA - Pearl II

High back 550 chair with multi lock swivel tilt mechanism, and contemporary fully upholstered, fixed height arms



## features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace. Generous Fit. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge and steel reinforcement. 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam
- 13 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. Tailored seat. 3.2lb closed cell molded foam back provides enhanced comfort.
- 28" Cast aluminum black base.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb weight capacities. Matching swivel in 300 lb.

pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE510 Q51	Multi Lock Swivel tilt	2055	2161	2267	2304	2393	2505	2618	2753	2843	2955

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE511 Q51	Multi Lock Swivel tilt	2017	2092	2168	2194	2258	2338	2419	2515	2579	2660

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE510	High Back	W 30 D 29 H 45	SW 24 SD 22 SH 16.5-21	BW 24 BH 28	3.00
PE511	Medium Back	W 30 D 29 H 39	SW 24 SD 22 SH 16.5-21	BW 24 BH 22	2.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.





arm choices



TH - \$250

T-style, super duty arm, gel comfort pad

upholstered arms (add 1.5 yard com)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
 TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad.	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
HBNI	Half ballistic nylon inner back - to protect against gunbelts	N/C
SEAT		
XW	Extra Wide - Changes 550 task seat width to 26".	\$129
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7

\*\*NOT ALL OPTIONS AVAILBLE ON 550 CHAIRS

pearl II - 550

# tradition

swivel

SIN#: 33721

↑ to 550



pictured model

TB500 E51 TUF - Tradition 550  
High back with Swivel Tilt mechanism, and Traditional fully upholstered fixed arms.

### features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. Generous Fit. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- High density, 2.9lb layered "Soft Seat" foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Choose plain, buttoned, or tufted back upholstery. French seam tailoring.
- 28" Cast aluminum black base.
- Matching swivel, task, and guest models in 300 lb. Matching swivel and task models in 400 lb.

pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	plain back										
	TP500 E51 Swivel Tilt	1927	2040	2154	2185	2284	2383	2482	2581	2680	2779
	button back										
TB500 E51 Swivel Tilt	1927	2040	2154	2185	2284	2383	2482	2581	2680	2779	
tuft back											
TT500 E51 Swivel Tilt	1927	2040	2154	2185	2284	2383	2482	2581	2680	2779	

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
T500 Series	High Back	W 30 D 27 H 45	SW 24 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 24 BH 28	3.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.





arm choices



TH - \$250

T-style, super duty arm, gel comfort pad

upholstered arms (add 1.5 yard com)

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
 CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540
 TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	252	284	316	348	380	412	444	476	508	540

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad.	\$103

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	\$90
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	\$90
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	\$32
SEAT		
XW	Extra Wide - Changes 550 task seat width to 26".	\$129
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	\$27
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	\$59
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	\$68 per yard used
SC	Semi Custom - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	CFP
TRFS	Temperature Regulating Foam - Seat Only	\$52
TRF	Temperature Regulating Foam	\$86

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-7

\*\*NOT ALL OPTIONS AVAILABLE ON 550 CHAIRS

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

COM & UC Procedure |  
BIFMA level certified | Codes & Testing |  
Old Favorites | Pneumatic Cylinders | Index



## COM AND UC PROCEDURE

### CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL (COM)

In order to do our best to ensure that Seating Inc. products upholstered in COM textiles meet your expectations for appearance and durability, we require that all COM fabric, vinyl and leather is reviewed for performance and quality.

#### Approval Procedure:

Contact your fabric representative to confirm fabric width, pattern repeat and direction. Include relevant information along with your sample, bearing in mind that fabric limitations such as roll width and "stretch" may impact options.

Send a minimum 6"x6" sample of the COM textile to Seating Inc. along with product style number and order quantity, and your contact information.

Seating Inc. will test for suitability and notify you of approval and specific yardage requirements.

#### IMPORTANT:

- 1) Seating Inc. will not be held responsible for any COM textile wear, defects or appropriateness.
- 2) Seating Inc. reserves the right to refuse any COM material it deems inappropriate for any reason.
- 3) The buyer assumes responsibility for all costs associated with approval, shipping, receiving, storage and other charges related to a COM order.

### Ordering (for approved COM textiles)

Yardage in the price book is based on 54" non-patterned material. COM requirements may increase or decrease depending on the width of the roll, pattern repeat and direction, and the quantity of products to be manufactured. Please call the factory for final confirmation of yardage before placing your COM fabric order.

Apply Grade One pricing when you prepare a purchase order for COM.

Order COM textile from appropriate mill or jobber making sure that orders are tagged with the purchase order # that matches the order to Seating Inc.

Ship to:

Seating Inc.  
60 North State St.  
Nunda, NY 14517  
800-468-2475.

Production lead times will be confirmed after COM textiles are received by the factory.

#### IMPORTANT:

- 1) If you wish to have any unused material returned to you, indicate this on the purchase order.
- 2) You must understand and acknowledge that you, the buyer, are responsible for all handling, packaging and shipping costs to return the materials.

### UPHOLSTERY COMBINATION (UC)

A minimum of \$52 will be charged for UC. Due to variations in models and sizes, yield and/or pattern matching, additional costs may apply. Call Seating Inc. to confirm these costs.

When combining carded or graded in textiles of different grade levels, products will be priced at the higher grade level.

Indicate the pattern direction when specifying upholstery combinations in non-solid textiles, bearing in mind that fabric limitations such as roll width and "stretch" may impact options.

Refer to information above for COM.

## SEATING INC'S BIFMA CERTIFIED CHAIRS

---

Since we built our first custom chair over 25 years ago, Seating Inc. has made every effort to be a responsible corporate citizen. As the importance of a healthy workplace and a clean global environment has grown, so has our commitment to manufacturing "green" office seating products.

### LEED - Earn LEED credits for your project

The LEED Green Building Rating System™ supports global adoption of sustainable green building and development practices. By helping projects earn LEED credits, our chairs support LEED's whole-building emphasis on sustainable development, water savings, energy efficiency, materials selection, and indoor environmental quality.

\*All projects regardless of location using Seating Inc. products can qualify for the LEED EQ credit 4.5

### Commercial & School Interiors: LEED CI Credit Points (2 available)

*EQ CREDIT 4.5 OPTION C - Low emitting materials, systems furniture, and seating products.*

Requirements: Passing grade for the BIFMA furniture emissions standard by the BIFMA test method M7.1.

Qualifies: 1 LEED credit point

### *MR CREDIT 5.1 - Regional Materials*

Requirements: Use a minimum of 20% of the combined value of construction and Division 12 (furniture) materials and products that are manufactured regionally within a radius of 500 miles.

Qualifies: 1 LEED credit point

### New Construction: LEED NC Credit Points (1 available)

#### *MR CREDIT 5.1 - Regional Materials*

Requirements: Use a minimum of 20% of the combined value of construction and Division 12 (furniture) materials and products that are manufactured regionally within a radius of 500 miles.

Qualifies: 1 LEED credit point

### ANEW - partners in Recovery and Reuse of our products

Seating Inc. cares about the life of our chairs beyond the sale

As part of our sustainability program, and in order to extend our products' life cycle, we've partnered up with ANEW - a company that actively works to repurpose used furniture to benefit organizations in need. "Doing what's right with what's left". Visit their website to learn more: [www.anewfound.org](http://www.anewfound.org).





## CODES & TESTING

### ELECTRO-STATIC DISCHARGE (ESD)

Protects sensitive computers & equipment by dissipating electrical charge down through the upholstery and frame of the chair. Includes appropriate grounding. The Seating Inc. ESD process has been tested to meet the ANSI/ESD-STM-12.1-1997 Protection of Electro-Static Discharge, Seating-Resistive Measurement.

Applications: Recommended for locations that work with, or operate sensitive computer and/or electronic equipment like: circuit board manufacturers, computer chip makers, airline flight monitors, aeronautic companies.

Ordering Information: Clearly specify ESD on your order.

Pricing Information: Add \$381 List to the Grade One price.

ESD Option Includes: ESD Fabric or ESD Vinyl choice, modified mechanism, chrome finish cast aluminum base, ESD hard floor casters, and ESD cylinder. ESD Stools include an ESD adjustable foot ring.

Textiles Information: Static conductive upholstery textile choices are limited. Contact the factory for fabric and vinyl choices.

### FIRE CODE STANDARDS

#### CAL 117

All Seating Inc. products conform to California Technical Bulletin 117.

#### CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a more stringent fire test for furniture manufactured for use in certain public areas and buildings. To meet the requirements of the CAL 133 Fire Code, a special Dupont™ blocker material - which prevents fire from spreading - is upholstered between the foam cushions and your textile choice to ensure your chair meets the toughest fire code in the country.

Ordering Information: Clearly specify CAL 133 on your order.

Pricing Information: CAL 133 upcharge is \$59 per yard. Refer to the COM yardage found in the "dimensions" section of each price book page to calculate the correct upcharge for any given model.

### GSA INTENSIVE USE TEST

Some Seating Inc. models have passed the GSA Intensive Use FNEW 83-269E Performance Test. This stringent test requires extremely high performance values to ensure chair survivability in a 24/7, SEVERE use environment.

Applications: for users to require compliance with FNEW 83-269E Performance Test

The following configurations meet the above requirements:

- 550 Generous Fit Models with E51 or Q51 mechanisms, armless, or with TH arms.
- 400 Intensive Use Models with Q35 mechanism, armless, or with TH arms.

### CERTIFIED ANSI/BIFMA

All Seating Inc. products exceed the requirements of ANSI/BIFMA Standards. Based on successful testing and independent verification.

For detailed information, please contact Seating Inc. at 800.468.2475

**COMPRESSED SEAT HEIGHT RANGE CHART**

PO Box 898 | 60 State Street | Nunda, New York 14517 | 800.468.2475 | F. 585.468.2804 | sales@seatinginc.com

<b>300</b>	MECH	E20	E21	E27	M20	M22	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q28
------------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Cylinder

DISCONTINUED #039	15.75 / 20.5	16.5 / 21.25	18.5 / 23.25	15.75 / 20.5	15.25 / 20	15.25 / 20	16.25 / 21	17.25 / 22	17.25 / 22	17.25 / 22
#195	15 / 20.5	16 / 21.25	17.25 / 23.25	15 / 20.5	14.5 / 20	14.5 / 20	15.25 / 21	16.25 / 22	16.5 / 22	16.25 / 22
#217	15 / 18.5	16 / 19.5	17.25 / 20.75	15 / 18.5	14.5 / 18	14.5 / 18	15.25 / 18.75	16.25 / 19.75	16.5 / 20	16.25 / 19.75
CYLS	14 / 16.75	15 / 17.75	16.5 / 19.25	14 / 16.75	13.5 / 16.25	13.5 / 16.25	14.25 / 17	15.25 / 18	15.5 / 18.25	15.25 / 18
CYLT	17.5 / 22.25	18 / 23.25	19.75 / 25	17.5 / 22.25	16 / 21.25	16 / 21.25	17.5 / 22.75	18.75 / 24	19.25 / 24.5	18.75 / 24
MID	19 / 26.5			19 / 26.5	18.5 / 26	18.5 / 26		20.5/28		20.5/28
FULL	23.5 / 33			23.5 / 33	23 / 32.5	23 / 32.5		25/34.5		25/34.5

<b>400</b>	MECH	E31	E37	Q30	Q32	Q35	Q38
------------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Cylinder

DISCONTINUED #039HD	16.5 / 21.25	18.5 / 23.25	16.25 / 21	17 / 21.75	17.25 / 22	17.25 / 22
#195HD	16 / 21.25	17.25 / 23.25	15.25 / 21	14.5 / 20	16.5 / 22	16.25 / 22
#217HD	16 / 19.5	17.25 / 20.75	15.25 / 18.75	15.75 / 19.25	16.5 / 20	16.25 / 19.75
CYLSHD	15 / 17.75	16.5 / 19.25	14.25 / 17	14.75 / 17.5	15.5 / 18.25	15.25 / 18
CYLTHD	18 / 23.25	19.75 / 25	17.25 / 22.5	18 / 23.25	19.25 / 24.5	18.75 / 24
MIDHD			19.25 / 26.75	19.5 / 27		
FULLHD			23.25 / 32.75	23.5 / 33		

<b>550</b>	MECH	E51	Q51
------------	------	-----	-----

Cylinder

#039HD	17.25 / 22	17.25 / 22
CYLSHD	14.25 / 17.25	14.25 / 17.25
CYLTHD	19 / 24	19 / 24

<b>Medical</b>	MODEL	HE06 STOOL	HE07 ARM STOOL	HE08 FOOT REST	HE09 SIT/STAND
----------------	-------	------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Cylinder

#039	16 / 20.75	16 / 20.75	16 / 20.75		
#217	15 / 18.5	15 / 18.5	15 / 18.5		
CYLS	14 / 17	14 / 17			
CYLT	17.5 / 22.5	17.5 / 22.5		17.5 / 22.5	
MID	19 / 26.5	19 / 26.5		19 / 26.5	
FULL	23.5 / 33	23.5 / 33		23.5 / 33	

<b>Indy</b>	MODEL	INO9 SIT/STAND
-------------	-------	----------------

Cylinder

CYLT	17.5 / 22.25
MID	19.25 / 26.75
FULL	23.25 / 32.75

Highlighted areas denote standard cylinder used. Optional cylinders are available within the same column



# INDEX

## MODEL

## PAGE



Advent Task	17
Advent Stool	19
Advent 4-Leg Stool	21
Advent Multipurpose	22
Advent Guest	23
Contour II Swivel	25
Contour II Task	27
Contour II Stool	29
EDU <sup>2</sup> Swivel (Mesh)	31
EDU <sup>2</sup> Task (Mesh)	33
EDU <sup>2</sup> Stool (Mesh)	35
EDU <sup>2</sup> Stool - 4 Leg(Mesh)	37
EDU <sup>2</sup> Multipurpose(Mesh)	38
EDU <sup>2</sup> Swivel	39
EDU <sup>2</sup> Task	41
EDU <sup>2</sup> Stool	43
EDU <sup>2</sup> Stool - 4 Leg	45
EDU <sup>2</sup> Multipurpose	46
EDU <sup>2</sup> Guest	47
EDU <sup>2</sup> Guest 2-Position	48
Fit Swivel	49
Grid Swivel	51
Grid Task	53
Grid Stool	55
Grid Square Swivel	57
Grid Square Task	59
Grid Square Stool	61
Health Stool	63
Health Leg Rest	64
Health Sit Stand	65
Indy Task	67
Indy Stool	69
Indy Sit/Stand	71
Indy Multipurpose Sled	72
Indy Multipurpose	73
Indy Stool 4-Leg	74
Indy Swivel	75
Jay Swivel	77
Jay Mini Swivel	79
Jay Task	81
Jay Stool	83
Jay Mini Stool	85
Jay Stool 4-Leg	87
Jay Multipurpose	88
Jay Multipurpose Sled	89
Jay Nesting	91
Jay Nest-it Swivel	92
Jay Nest-it Stool	93

## MODEL

## PAGE



K Swivel	95
Monterey II Swivel	97
Monterey II Task	99
Monterey II Stool	101
Monterey II Stool 4-Leg	103
Monterey II Multipurpose	104
Monterey II Guest	105
Monterey II Guest 2-Position	106
Pearl II Swivel	107
Pearl II Task	109
Pearl II Stool	111
Pearl II Stool 4-Leg	113
Pearl II Multipurpose	114
Pearl II Guest	115
Pearl II Guest 2-Position	116
Raz Upholstered Task	117
Raz Upholstered Stool	119
Raz Mesh Task	121
Raz Mesh Stool	123
Saddle Swivel	125
Saddle Task	127
Saddle Stool	129
Saddle Guest Wood Base	131
Tradition Swivel	133
Tradition Task	135
Tradition Guest	137
Voyager	139
Zon	140

## MODEL

## PAGE



Contour II Task	143
Contour II Stool	145
Grid Task	147
Grid Stool	149
Grid Square Task	151
Grid Square Stool	153
Monterey II Swivel	155
Monterey II Task	157
Monterey II Stool	159
Monterey II Multipurpose	161
Monterey II Guest	162
Monterey II Guest 2-Position	163
Pearl II Task	165
Pearl II Stool	167
Pearl II Multipurpose	169
Pearl II Guest	170
Pearl II Guest 2-Position	171
Saddle Swivel	173
Saddle Task	175
Tradition Swivel	177
Tradition Task	179



Monterey II Task	183
Pearl II Task	185
Tradition Swivel	187



Every seat has a story.

It starts with genuine, hands on craftsmanship where both style and materials are tested and trusted, right down the production line, all the way to the satisfied customer. And it's been that way since 1989.

For us quality isn't just a word, it's the only way, and it never takes a backseat to the bottom line. That's why your seat is safe with us.

Good ergonomic design provides seating solutions that increase worker comfort, health and productivity, which is why we build chairs to fit the whole person. Whatever the body size or shape, our custom configured chairs are designed to reduce strain and help the user feel comfortable all day.

Everyday Seating that's custom-crafted to fit every ergonomic need for single user (up to 300 pounds) working up to 8 hours a day, 5 days a week.

Intensive Use Designed for work in the toughest of settings, where multiple user (up to 400 pounds) share the chair and shifts work around the clock.

Generous Fit. Get a chair that offers performance and support for the larger user (up to 550 pounds) and has also been tested for intensive use situations.